## 135 MHz Quad IF Receiver

## Data Sheet

## FEATURES

JESD204B (Subclass 1) coded serial digital outputs
Lane rates up to 15 Gbps
1.68 W total power at 500 MSPS

420 mW per analog-to-digital converter (ADC) channel SFDR = 82 dBFS at 305 MHz ( 1.8 V p-p input range)
SNR $=66.8 \mathrm{dBFS}$ at 305 MHz ( 1.8 V p-p input range)

Analog input buffer
On-chip dithering to improve small signal linearity
Flexible differential input range
1.44 V p-p to 2.16 V p-p (1.80 V p-p nominal)

82 dB channel isolation/crosstalk
$0.975 \mathrm{~V}, 1.8 \mathrm{~V}$, and 2.5 V dc supply operation
Noise shaping requantizer (NSR) option for main receiver
Variable dynamic range (VDR) option for digital predistortion (DPD)

4 integrated wideband digital downconverters (DDCs)
48-bit numerically controlled oscillator (NCO), up to 4 cascaded half-band filters
1.4 GHz analog input full power bandwidth

Amplitude detect bits for efficient automatic gain control
(AGC) implementation
Differential clock input
Integer clock divide by 1, 2, 4, or 8
On-chip temperature diode
Flexible JESD204B lane configurations

## APPLICATIONS

## Communications

Diversity multiband, multimode digital receivers
3G/4G, W-CDMA, GSM, LTE, LTE-A
HFC digital reverse path receivers
Digital predistortion observation paths
General-purpose software radios


Figure 1.

Rev. 0
Document Feedback
Information furnished by Analog Devices is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by Analog Devices for its use, nor for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties that may result from its use. Specifications subject to change without notice. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any patent or patent rights of Analog Devices. Trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Features ..... 1
Applications .....  1
Functional Block Diagram .....  1
Revision History .....  3
General Description ..... 4
Product Highlights ..... 4
Specifications ..... 5
DC Specifications ..... 5
AC Specifications ..... 6
Digital Specifications ..... 8
Switching Specifications .....  9
Timing Specifications ..... 9
Absolute Maximum Ratings ..... 11
Thermal Characteristics ..... 11
ESD Caution ..... 11
Pin Configuration and Function Descriptions ..... 12
Typical Performance Characteristics ..... 14
Equivalent Circuits ..... 21
Theory of Operation ..... 23
ADC Architecture ..... 23
Analog Input Considerations ..... 23
Voltage Reference ..... 25
Clock Input Considerations ..... 26
Temperature Diode ..... 27
ADC Overrange and Fast Detect ..... 28
ADC Overrange ..... 28
Fast Threshold Detection (FD_A, FD_B, FD_C and FD_D). ..... 28
Signal Monitor ..... 29
SPORT Over JESD204B ..... 29
Digital Downconverter (DDC) ..... 32
DDC I/Q Input Selection ..... 32
DDC I/Q Output Selection ..... 32
DDC General Description ..... 32
Frequency Translation ..... 38
General Description ..... 38
DDC NCO + Mixer Loss and SFDR ..... 39
Numerically Controlled Oscillator ..... 39
FIR Filters ..... 41
General Description ..... 41
Half-Band Filters ..... 42
DDC Gain Stage ..... 44
DDC Complex to Real Conversion ..... 44
DDC Example Configurations ..... 45
Noise Shaping Requantizer (NSR) ..... 49
Decimating Half-Band Filter ..... 49
NSR Overview ..... 50
Variable Dynamic Range (VDR) ..... 51
VDR Real Mode ..... 52
VDR Complex Mode ..... 52
Digital Outputs ..... 54
Introduction to the JESD204B Interface ..... 54
JESD204B Overview ..... 54
Functional Overview ..... 56
JESD204B Link Establishment ..... 56
Physical Layer (Driver) Outputs ..... 57
JESD204B Tx Converter Mapping ..... 59
Setting Up the AD6684 Digital Interface ..... 60
Latency ..... 64
End-To-End Total Latency ..... 64
Multichip Synchronization. ..... 65
SYSREF $\pm$ Setup/Hold Window Monitor ..... 67
Test Modes ..... 69
ADC Test Modes ..... 69
JESD204B Block Test Modes ..... 70
Serial Port Interface. ..... 72
Configuration Using the SPI ..... 72
Hardware Interface ..... 72
SPI Accessible Features ..... 72
Memory Map ..... 73
Reading the Memory Map Register Table ..... 73
Memory Map ..... 74
Memory Map Summary ..... 74
Memory Map Details ..... 82
Applications Information ..... 106
Power Supply Recommendations ..... 106
Exposed Pad Thermal Heat Slug Recommendations ..... 106
AVDD1_SR (Pin 64) and AGND_SR (Pin 63 and Pin 67). 106
Outline Dimensions ..... 107
Ordering Guide ..... 107
Data Sheet $\quad$ AD6684

## REVISION HISTORY

10/2016—Revision 0: Initial Version

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The AD6684 is a 135 MHz bandwidth, quad intermediate frequency (IF) receiver. It consists of four 14-bit, 500 MSPS ADCs and various digital processing blocks consisting of four wideband DDCs, an NSR, and VDR monitoring. The device has an on-chip buffer and a sample-and-hold circuit designed for low power, small size, and ease of use. This device is designed to support communications applications. The analog full power bandwidth of the device is 1.4 GHz .

The quad ADC cores feature a multistage, differential pipelined architecture with integrated output error correction logic. Each ADC features wide bandwidth inputs supporting a variety of user-selectable input ranges. An integrated voltage reference eases design considerations. The AD6684 is optimized for wide input bandwidth, excellent linearity, and low power in a small package.
The analog inputs and clock signal input are differential. Each pair of ADC data outputs are internally connected to two DDCs through a crossbar mux. Each DDC consists of up to five cascaded signal processing stages: a 48-bit frequency translator, NCO , and up to four half-band decimation filters.
Each ADC output is connected internally to an NSR block. The integrated NSR circuitry allows improved SNR performance in a smaller frequency band within the Nyquist bandwidth. The device supports two different output modes selectable via the serial port interface (SPI). With the NSR feature enabled, the outputs of the ADCs are processed such that the AD6684 supports enhanced SNR performance within a limited portion of the Nyquist bandwidth while maintaining a 9-bit output resolution.

Each ADC output is also connected internally to a VDR block. This optional mode allows full dynamic range for defined input signals. Inputs that are within a defined mask (based on DPD applications) are passed unaltered. Inputs that violate this defined mask result in the reduction of the output resolution.
With VDR, the dynamic range of the observation receiver is determined by a defined input frequency mask. For signals falling within the mask, the outputs are presented at the maximum resolution allowed. For signals exceeding defined power levels within this frequency mask, the output resolution
is truncated. This mask is based on DPD applications and supports tunable real IF sampling, and zero IF or complex IF receive architectures.
Operation of the AD6684 in the DDC, NSR, and VDR modes is selectable via SPI-programmable profiles (the default mode is NSR at startup).

In addition to the DDC blocks, the AD6684 has several functions that simplify the AGC function in the communications receiver. The programmable threshold detector allows monitoring of the incoming signal power using the fast detect output bits of the ADC . If the input signal level exceeds the programmable threshold, the fast detect indicator goes high. Because this threshold indicator has low latency, the user can quickly turn down the system gain to avoid an overrange condition at the ADC input.
Users can configure each pair of IF receiver outputs onto either one or two lanes of Subclass 1 JESD204B-based high speed serialized outputs, depending on the decimation ratio and the acceptable lane rate of the receiving logic device. Multiple device synchronization is supported through the SYSREF $\pm$, SYNCINB $\pm A B$, and SYNCINB $\pm C D$ input pins.
The AD6684 has flexible power-down options that allow significant power savings when desired. All of these features can be programmed using the 1.8 V capable, 3 -wire SPI.

The AD6684 is available in a Pb -free, 72 -lead LFCSP and is specified over the $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ junction temperature range.
This product may be protected by one or more U.S. or international patents

## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Low power consumption per channel.
2. JESD204B lane rate support up to 15 Gbps .
3. Wide full power bandwidth supports IF sampling of signals up to 1.4 GHz .
4. Buffered inputs ease filter design and implementation.
5. Four integrated wideband decimation filters and NCO blocks supporting multiband receivers.
6. Programmable fast overrange detection.
7. On-chip temperature diode for system thermal management.

## SPECIFICATIONS

## DC SPECIFICATIONS

AVDD1 $=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD1}$ SR $=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 2=1.8 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 3=2.5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DVDD}=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DRVDD} 1=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DRVDD} 2=1.8 \mathrm{~V}$, SPIVDD $=1.8 \mathrm{~V}$, specified maximum sampling rate, clock divider $=4,1.8 \mathrm{~V}$ p-p full-scale differential input, 0.5 V internal reference, $\mathrm{A}_{\text {IN }}=$ -1.0 dBFS , default SPI settings, unless otherwise noted. Minimum and maximum specifications are guaranteed for the full operating junction temperature $\left(T_{J}\right)$ range of $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Typical specifications represent performance at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}=50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.

Table 1.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RESOLUTION | 14 |  |  | Bits |
| ACCURACY |  |  |  |  |
| No Missing Codes | Guaranteed |  |  |  |
| Offset Error | 0 |  |  | \% FSR |
| Offset Matching | -5.0 | 0 |  | \% FSR |
| Gain Error |  |  | +5.0 | \% FSR |
| Gain Matching |  | 1.0 |  | \% FSR |
| Differential Nonlinearity (DNL) | -0.7 | $\pm 0.4$ | +0.7 | LSB |
| Integral Nonlinearity (INL) | -5.1 | $\pm 1.0$ | +5.1 | LSB |
| TEMPERATURE DRIFT |  |  |  |  |
| Offset Error | 8 |  |  | ppm $/{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Gain Error | 214 |  |  | $\mathrm{ppm} /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| INTERNAL VOLTAGE REFERENCE |  |  |  |  |
| Voltage | 0.5 |  |  | V |
| INPUT REFERRED NOISE | 2.6 |  |  | LSB rms |
| ANALOG INPUTS |  |  |  |  |
| Differential Input Voltage Range (Programmable) | 1.44 | 1.80 | 2.16 | $V \mathrm{p}$-p |
| Common-Mode Voltage ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CM}}$ ) |  | 1.34 |  | V |
| Differential Input Capacitance |  | 1.75 |  | pF |
| Differential Input Resistance |  | 200 |  | $\Omega$ |
| Analog Input Full Power Bandwidth |  | 1.4 |  | GHz |
| POWER SUPPLY ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |
| AVDD1 | 0.95 | 0.975 | 1.00 | V |
| AVDD1_SR | 0.95 | 0.975 | 1.00 | V |
| AVDD2 | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| AVDD3 | 2.44 | 2.5 | 2.56 | V |
| DVDD | 0.95 | 0.975 | 1.00 | V |
| DRVDD1 | 0.95 | 0.975 | 1.00 | V |
| DRVDD2 | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| SPIVDD | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| lavdo 1 |  | 319 | 482 | mA |
| lavdi__s |  | 21 | 53 | mA |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {AvDD } 2}$ |  | 438 | 473 | mA |
| Iavdos |  | 87 | 103 | mA |
| Idvod ${ }^{2}$ |  | 145 | 198 | mA |
| lorvidi |  | 162 | 207 | mA |
| IDRVDD2 |  | 23 | 29 | mA |
| ISPIVDD |  | 1 | 1.6 | mA |
| POWER CONSUMPTION |  |  |  |  |
| Total Power Dissipation (Including Output Drivers) ${ }^{2}$ |  | 1.68 | 1.94 | W |
| Power-Down Dissipation |  | 325 |  | mW |
| Standby ${ }^{3}$ |  | 1.20 |  | W |

[^0]
## AC SPECIFICATIONS

$\mathrm{AVDD} 1=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 1 \_\mathrm{SR}=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 2=1.8 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 3=2.5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DVDD}=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DRVDD} 1=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DRVDD} 2=1.8 \mathrm{~V}$, SPIVDD $=1.8 \mathrm{~V}$, specified maximum sampling rate, clock divider $=4,1.8 \mathrm{~V}$ p-p full-scale differential input, 0.5 V internal reference, $\mathrm{A}_{\text {IN }}=$ -1.0 dBFS , default SPI settings, VDR mode (input mask not triggered), unless otherwise noted. Minimum and maximum specifications are guaranteed for the full operating junction temperature $\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}\right)$ range of $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Typical specifications represent performance at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}=50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).

Table 2.

| Parameter ${ }^{1}$ | Analog Input Full Scale =$1.44 \text { V p-p }$ |  |  | Analog Input Full Scale =$1.80 \text { V p-p }$ |  |  | Analog Input Full Scale =2.16 V p-p |  |  | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max |  |
| ANALOG INPUT FULL SCALE |  | 1.44 |  |  | 1.80 |  |  | 2.16 |  | V p-p |
| NOISE DENSITY ${ }^{2}$ |  | -149.7 |  |  | -151.5 |  |  | -153.0 |  | $\mathrm{dBFS} / \mathrm{Hz}$ |
| SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO (SNR) ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VDR Mode |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{fiN}^{\text {a }}=10 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 65.4 |  |  | 67.1 |  |  | 68.4 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {IN }}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 65.3 |  | 64.8 | 67.0 |  |  | 68.3 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\mathrm{N}}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 65.2 |  |  | 66.8 |  |  | 68.0 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {in }}=450 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 65.0 |  |  | 66.6 |  |  | 67.8 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\mathrm{N}}=765 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 64.8 |  |  | 66.5 |  |  | 67.5 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\mathrm{IN}}=985 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 64.5 |  |  | 66.0 |  |  | 66.9 |  | dBFS |
| 21\% Bandwidth (BW) Mode (>105 MHz at 500 MSPS ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=10 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 72.1 |  |  | 73.8 |  |  | 75.1 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 71.8 |  |  | 73.5 |  |  | 74.8 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fix}^{\text {a }}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 71.9 |  |  | 73.5 |  |  | 74.7 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=450 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 71.6 |  |  | 73.2 |  |  | 74.4 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=765 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 71.0 |  |  | 72.7 |  |  | 73.7 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fin}^{\mathrm{N}}=985 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 70.6 |  |  | 72.1 |  |  | 73.0 |  | dBFS |
| $28 \%$ BW Mode ( $>135 \mathrm{MHz}$ at 500 MSPS) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{fiN}^{\text {f }}$ = 10 MHz |  | 69.6 |  |  | 71.3 |  |  | 72.6 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fix}^{\text {¢ }}$ = 155 MHz |  | 69.1 |  |  | 70.8 |  |  | 72.1 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 69.1 |  |  | 70.7 |  |  | 71.9 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=450 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 69.4 |  |  | 71.0 |  |  | 72.2 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}^{\text {¢ }}=765 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 68.5 |  |  | 70.2 |  |  | 71.2 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=985 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 68.5 |  |  | 70.0 |  |  | 70.9 |  | dBFS |
| SIGNAL-TO-NOISE-AND-DISTORTION RATIO (SINAD) ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{fiN}^{\text {f }}=10 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 65.3 |  |  | 67.0 |  |  | 68.2 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 65.2 |  | 64.5 | 66.8 |  |  | 67.9 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\mathrm{I}}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 65.1 |  |  | 66.6 |  |  | 67.6 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=450 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 65.0 |  |  | 66.4 |  |  | 67.3 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}^{\mathrm{I}}=765 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 64.7 |  |  | 66.1 |  |  | 66.9 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=985 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 64.2 |  |  | 65.5 |  |  | 66.2 |  | dBFS |
| EFFECTIVE NUMBER OF BITS (ENOB) ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {f }}=10 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 10.5 |  |  | 10.8 |  |  | 11.0 |  | Bits |
| $\mathrm{fin}^{\text {}}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 10.5 |  | 10.4 | 10.8 |  |  | 10.9 |  | Bits |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 10.5 |  |  | 10.7 |  |  | 10.9 |  | Bits |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=450 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 10.5 |  |  | 10.7 |  |  | 10.8 |  | Bits |
| $\mathrm{fiN}^{\mathrm{N}}=765 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 10.4 |  |  | 10.6 |  |  | 10.8 |  | Bits |
| $\mathrm{fiN}^{\mathrm{I}}=985 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 10.3 |  |  | 10.6 |  |  | 10.7 |  | Bits |


| Parameter ${ }^{1}$ | Analog Input Full Scale =$1.44 \mathrm{~V} \text { p-p }$ |  |  | Analog Input Full Scale =$1.80 \text { V p-p }$ |  |  | Analog Input Full Scale =2.16 V p-p |  |  | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max |  |
| SPURIOUS-FREE DYNAMIC RANGE (SFDR) ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {in }}=10 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 89 |  |  | 90 |  |  | 80 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 89 |  | 75 | 85 |  |  | 77 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 82 |  |  | 82 |  |  | 78 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\mathrm{N}}=450 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 82 |  |  | 83 |  |  | 77 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {IN }}=765 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 77 |  |  | 75 |  |  | 72 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=985 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 82 |  |  | 79 |  |  | 76 |  | dBFS |
| SPURIOUS-FREE DYNAMIC RANGE (SFDR) AT -3 dBFS ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{fin}_{\text {IN }}=10 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 94 |  |  | 94 |  |  | 86 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fin}^{\text {in }}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 94 |  |  | 90 |  |  | 82 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fin}_{\text {IN }}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 89 |  |  | 90 |  |  | 83 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fix}^{\text {( }}=450 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 87 |  |  | 86 |  |  | 84 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=765 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 82 |  |  | 80 |  |  | 77 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {IN }}=985 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | 85 |  |  | 82 |  |  | 79 |  | dBFS |
| WORST HARMONIC, SECOND OR THIRD ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\mathrm{I}}=10 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -89 |  |  | -90 |  |  | -80 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\mathrm{N}}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -89 |  |  | -85 | -75 |  | -77 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\mathrm{I}}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -82 |  |  | -82 |  |  | -78 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fin}^{\text {in }}$ ( 450 MHz |  | -82 |  |  | -83 |  |  | -77 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=765 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -77 |  |  | -75 |  |  | -72 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=985 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -82 |  |  | -79 |  |  | -76 |  | dBFS |
| WORST HARMONIC, SECOND OR THIRD AT - 3 dBFS ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\mathrm{IN}}=10 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -94 |  |  | -94 |  |  | -86 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -94 |  |  | -90 |  |  | -82 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\mathrm{IN}}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -89 |  |  | -90 |  |  | -83 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=450 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -87 |  |  | -86 |  |  | -84 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fix}^{\text {¢ }}=765 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -82 |  |  | -80 |  |  | -77 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}^{\text {a }}=985 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -85 |  |  | -82 |  |  | -79 |  | dBFS |
| WORST OTHER, EXCLUDING SECOND ORTHIRD HARMONIC ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=10 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -96 |  |  | -98 |  |  | -99 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -97 |  |  | -97 | -86 |  | -97 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fix}_{\mathrm{i}}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -97 |  |  | -98 |  |  | -97 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\text {I }}=450 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -95 |  |  | -96 |  |  | -96 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}^{\text {¢ }}=765 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | $-92$ |  |  | -91 |  |  | -88 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{fiN}_{\mathrm{i}}=985 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -90 |  |  | -89 |  |  | -86 |  | dBFS |
| TWOTONE INTERMODULATION DISTORTION (IMD), AIN1 AND AIN2 $=-7 \mathrm{dBFS}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{fiN1}=154 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{fl}_{\mathrm{IN} 2}=157 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -93 |  |  | -90 |  |  | -84 |  | dBFS |
| $\mathrm{ffin} 1=302 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{ffin2}^{2}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$ |  | -90 |  |  | -90 |  |  | -84 |  | dBFS |
| CROSSTALK ${ }^{4}$ |  | 82 |  |  | 82 |  |  | 82 |  | dB |
| FULL POWER BANDWIDTH ${ }^{5}$ |  | 1.4 |  |  | 1.4 |  |  | 1.4 |  | GHz |

[^1]
## AD6684

## DIGITAL SPECIFICATIONS

AVDD1 $=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 1 \_$SR $=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 2=1.8 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 3=2.5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DVDD}=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \operatorname{DRVDD} 1=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DRVDD} 2=1.8 \mathrm{~V}$, SPIVDD $=1.8 \mathrm{~V}$, specified maximum sampling rate, clock divider $=4,1.8 \mathrm{~V}$ p-p full-scale differential input, 0.5 V internal reference, $\mathrm{A}_{\text {IN }}=$ -1.0 dBFS , default SPI settings, unless otherwise noted. Minimum and maximum specifications are guaranteed for the full operating junction temperature $\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}\right)$ range of $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Typical specifications represent performance at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}=50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.

Table 3.

| Parameter | Min | Typ Max | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CLOCK INPUTS (CLK+, CLK-) Logic Compliance Differential Input Voltage Input Common-Mode Voltage Input Resistance (Differential) Input Capacitance | 400 | LVDS/LVPECL  <br> 800 1600 <br> 0.69  <br> 32  <br>  0.9 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mV} p-\mathrm{p} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{k} \Omega \\ & \mathrm{pF} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| SYSREF INPUTS (SYSREF+, SYSREF-) ${ }^{1}$ <br> Logic Compliance <br> Differential Input Voltage Input Common-Mode Voltage Input Resistance (Differential) Input Capacitance (Single-Ended per Pin) | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 0.6 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | LVDS/LVPECL  <br> 800 1800 <br> 0.69 2.2 <br> 22  <br> 0.7  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{p}-\mathrm{p} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{k} \Omega \\ & \mathrm{pF} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| LOGIC INPUTS (PDWN/STBY) <br> Logic Compliance <br> Logic 1 Voltage Logic 0 Voltage Input Resistance | $\begin{aligned} & 0.65 \times \text { SPIVDD } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | CMOS <br> $0.35 \times$ SPIVDD <br> 10 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \mathrm{V} \\ \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{M} \Omega \end{array}$ |
| LOGIC INPUTS (SDIO, SCLK, CSB) <br> Logic Compliance <br> Logic 1 Voltage <br> Logic 0 Voltage Input Resistance | $\begin{aligned} & 0.65 \times \text { SPIVDD } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | CMOS $0.35 \times \text { SPIVDD }$ $56$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{k} \Omega \end{aligned}$ |
| LOGIC OUTPUT (SDIO) <br> Logic Compliance <br> Logic 1 Voltage ( $\mathrm{l}_{\text {он }}=800 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ ) <br> Logic 0 Voltage (loL $=50 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ ) | $\text { SPIVDD - } 0.45 \mathrm{~V}$ $0$ | CMOS $0.45$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| SYNCIN INPUT (SYNCINB+AB, SYNCINB-AB, SYNCINB+CD, SYNCINB-CD) <br> Logic Compliance <br> Differential Input Voltage <br> Input Common-Mode Voltage <br> Input Resistance (Differential) <br> Input Capacitance (Single-Ended per Pin) | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 0.6 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | DS/LVPECL/CMOS  <br> 800 1800 <br> 0.69 2.2 <br> 22  <br> 0.7  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{p}-\mathrm{p} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{k} \Omega \\ & \mathrm{pF} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| LOGIC OUTPUTS (FD_A, FD_B) <br> Logic Compliance <br> Logic 1 Voltage <br> Logic 0 Voltage <br> Input Resistance | $\begin{aligned} & 0.8 \times \text { SPIVDD } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | CMOS $\begin{array}{ll}  & 0.5 \\ 56 & \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{k} \Omega \end{aligned}$ |
| DIGITAL OUTPUTS (SERDOUTx $\pm, x=A B 0, A B 1, C D 0$, and CD1) <br> Logic Compliance <br> Differential Output Voltage <br> Short-Circuit Current (ID short) <br> Differential Termination Impedance |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CML } \\ & 455.8 \\ & 15 \\ & 100 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & m V p-p \\ & m A \\ & \Omega \end{aligned}$ |

${ }^{1}$ DC-coupled input only.

## SWITCHING SPECIFICATIONS

$\mathrm{AVDD} 1=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 1 \_\mathrm{SR}=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 2=1.8 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 3=2.5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DVDD}=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DRVDD} 1=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DRVDD} 2=1.8 \mathrm{~V}$, SPIVDD $=1.8 \mathrm{~V}$, specified maximum sampling rate, clock divider $=4,1.8 \mathrm{~V}$ p-p full-scale differential input, 0.5 V internal reference, $\mathrm{A}_{\text {IN }}=$ -1.0 dBFS , default SPI settings, unless otherwise noted. Minimum and maximum specifications are guaranteed for the full operating junction temperature $\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}\right)$ range of $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Typical specifications represent performance at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}=50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.

Table 4.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CLOCK |  |  |  |  |
| Clock Rate at CLK+/CLK- Pins | 0.3 |  | 2.4 | GHz |
| Maximum Sample Rate ${ }^{1}$ | 500 |  |  | MSPS |
| Minimum Sample Rate ${ }^{2}$ | 240 |  |  | MSPS |
| Clock Pulse Width High | 125 |  |  | ps |
| Clock Pulse Width Low | 125 |  |  | ps |
| OUTPUT PARAMETERS |  |  |  |  |
| Unit Interval (Ul) ${ }^{3}$ | 62.5 | 100 |  | ps |
| Rise Time ( $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ ) (20\% to 80\% into $100 \Omega$ Load) |  | 31.25 |  | ps |
| Fall Time ( $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{F}}$ ) (20\% to 80\% into $100 \Omega$ Load) |  | 31.37 |  | ps |
| Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Lock Time |  | 5 |  | ms |
| Data Rate per Channel (NRZ) ${ }^{4}$ | 1.5625 | 10 | 15 | Gbps |
| LATENCY ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Pipeline Latency |  | 54 |  | Sample clock cycles |
| Fast Detect Latency |  |  | 30 | Sample clock cycles |
| APERTURE |  |  |  |  |
| Aperture Delay ( $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A}}$ ) |  | 160 |  | ps |
| Aperture Uncertainty (Jitter, $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{j}}$ ) |  | 44 |  | fs rms |
| Out-of-Range Recovery Time |  | 1 |  | Sample clock cycles |

${ }^{1}$ The maximum sample rate is the clock rate after the divider.
${ }^{2}$ The minimum sample rate operates at 240 MSPS with $L=2$ or $L=1$. Refer to SPI Register $0 \times 011$ A to reduce the threshold of the clock detect circuit.
${ }^{3}$ Baud rate $=1 /$ UI. A subset of this range can be supported.
${ }^{4}$ Default $L=2$. This number can be changed based on the sample rate and decimation ratio.
${ }^{5}$ No DDCs used. $L=2, M=2, F=2$ for each link.

## TIMING SPECIFICATIONS

Table 5.

| Parameter | Test Conditions/Comments | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { CLK+ to SYSREF+ TIMING REQUIREMENTS } \\ & \mathrm{t}_{\text {SU_SR }} \\ & \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{H} \_S R} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | See Figure 3 <br> Device clock to SYSREF+ setup time <br> Device clock to SYSREF+ hold time |  | $\begin{aligned} & -44.8 \\ & 64.4 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{ps} \\ & \mathrm{ps} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| SPITIMING REQUIREMENTS | See Figure 4 |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {DS }}$ | Setup time between the data and the rising edge of SCLK | 4 |  |  | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{H}}$ | Hold time between the data and the rising edge of SCLK | 2 |  |  | ns |
| tcık | Period of the SCLK | 40 |  |  | ns |
| ts | Setup time between CSB and SCLK | 2 |  |  | ns |
| $\mathrm{tH}_{\mathrm{H}}$ | Hold time between CSB and SCLK | 2 |  |  | ns |
| $\mathrm{tHIGH}^{\text {I }}$ | Minimum period that SCLK must be in a logic high state | 10 |  |  | ns |
| tow | Minimum period that SCLK must be in a logic low state | 10 |  |  | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {ACCESS }}$ | Maximum time delay between falling edge of SCLK and output data valid for a read operation |  | 6 | 10 | ns |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {DIS_SDIO }}$ | Time required for the SDIO pin to switch from an output to an input relative to the CSB rising edge (not shown in Figure 4) | 10 |  |  | ns |

## AD6684

## Timing Diagrams



Figure 2. Data Output Timing (NSR Mode, 21\%, L, M, F=222)


Figure 3. SYSREF $\pm$ Setup and Hold Timing


Figure 4. Serial Port Interface Timing Diagram

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Table 6.

| Parameter | Rating |
| :--- | :--- |
| Electrical |  |
| AVDD1 to AGND | 1.05 V |
| AVDD1_SR to AGND | 1.05 V |
| AVDD2 to AGND | 2.00 V |
| AVDD3 to AGND | 2.70 V |
| DVDD to DGND | 1.05 V |
| DRVDD1 to DRGND | 1.05 V |
| DRVDD2 to DRGND | 2.00 V |
| SPIVDD to AGND | 2.00 V |
| VIN $\pm x$ to AGND | -0.3 V to AVDD3 + 0.3 V |
| CLK $\pm$ to AGND | -0.3 V to AVDD1 + 0.3 V |
| SCLK, SDIO, CSB to DGND | -0.3 V to SPIVDD + 0.3 V |
| PDWN/STBY to DGND | -0.3 V to SPIVDD + 0.3 V |
| SYSREF $\pm$ to AGND_SR | 0 V to 2.5 V |
| SYNCIN $\pm A B / S Y N C I N \pm C D$ to DRGND | 0 V to 2.5 V |
| Environmental |  |
| Operating Junction Temperature | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Range |  |
| Maximum Junction Temperature | $125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage Temperature Range | $-65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| (Ambient) |  |

Stresses at or above those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the product. This is a stress rating only; functional operation of the product at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational section of this specification is not implied. Operation beyond the maximum operating conditions for extended periods may affect product reliability.

## THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal performance is directly linked to printed circuit board (PCB) design and operating environment. Careful attention to PCB thermal design is required.

Table 7. Thermal Resistance

| PCB Type | Airflow Velocity <br> $(\mathbf{m} / \mathbf{s e c})$ | $\boldsymbol{\theta}_{\mathrm{JA}}$ | $\boldsymbol{\theta}_{\mathrm{JCB}}$ | Unit |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| JEDEC | 0.0 | $21.58^{1,2}$ | $1.95^{1,3}$ | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ |
| 2s2p Board | 1.0 | $17.94^{1,2}$ | $\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{A}^{4}$ | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ |
|  | 2.5 | $16.58^{1,2}$ | $\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{A}^{4}$ | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ |
| 10-Layer Board | 0.0 | 9.74 | 1.00 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{W}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Per JEDEC 51-7, plus JEDEC 51-5 2s2p test board.
${ }^{2}$ Per JEDEC JESD51-2 (still air) or JEDEC JESD51-6 (moving air).
${ }^{3}$ Per MIL-STD 883, Method 1012.1.
${ }^{4} \mathrm{~N} /$ A means not applicable.

## ESD CAUTION

|  | ESD (electrostatic discharge) sensitive device. <br> Charged devices and circuit boards can discharge <br> without detection. Although this product features <br> patented or proprietary protection circuitry, damage <br> may occur on devices subjected to high energy ESD. <br> Therefore, proper ESD precautions should be taken to <br> avoid performance degradation or loss of functionality. |
| :--- | :--- |

## PIN CONFIGURATION AND FUNCTION DESCRIPTIONS



NOTES

1. EXPOSED PAD. ANALOG GROUND. THE EXPOSED THERMAL PAD ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PACKAGE

PROVIDES THE GROUND REFERENCE FOR AVDDx, SPIVDD, DVDD, DRVDD1, AND DRVDD2.
THIS EXPOSED PAD MUST BE CONNECTED TO GROUND FOR PROPER OPERATION.
Figure 5. Pin Configuration (Top View)
Table 8. Pin Function Descriptions

| Pin No. | Mnemonic | Type | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | AGND/EPAD | Ground | Exposed Pad. Analog Ground. The exposed thermal pad on the bottom of the package provides the ground reference for AVDDx, SPIVDD, DVDD, DRVDD1, and DRVDD2. This exposed pad must be connected to ground for proper operation. |
| 1,6,49,54 | AVDD3 | Supply | Analog Power Supply (2.5 V Nominal). |
| 2,3 | VIN-A, VIN+A | Input | ADC A Analog Input Complement/True. |
| 4, 5, 9, 46, 50, 51, 55, 72 | AVDD2 | Supply | Analog Power Supply (1.8V Nominal). |
| 7,8 | VIN+B, VIN-B | Input | ADC B Analog Input True/Complement. |
| $\begin{aligned} & 10,11,44,45,56,57,58,59 \\ & 62,68,69,70,71 \end{aligned}$ | AVDD1 | Supply | Analog Power Supply (0.975 V Nominal). |
| 12 | VCM_AB | Output | Common-Mode Level Bias Output for Analog Input Channel A and Channel B |
| 13,42 | DVDD | Supply | Digital Power Supply (0.975 V Nominal). |
| 14,41 | DGND | Ground | Ground Reference for DVDD and SPIVDD. |
| 15 | DRVDD2 | Supply | Digital Power Supply for JESD204B PLL (1.8 V Nominal). |
| 16 | PDWN/STBY | Input | Power-Down Input (Active High). The operation of this pin depends on the SPI mode and can be configured as powerdown or standby. Requires external $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ pull-down resistor. |
| 17, 18, 36, 35 | FD_A, FD_B, FD_C, FD_D | Output | Fast Detect Outputs for Channel A, Channel B, Channel C, and Channel D. |
| 19 | SYNCINB-AB | Input | Active Low JESD204B LVDS Sync Input Complement for Channel A and Channel B. |
| 20 | SYNCINB+AB | Input | Active Low JESD204B LVDS/CMOS Sync Input True for Channel A and Channel B. |
| 21,32 | DRGND | Ground | Ground Reference for DRVDD1 and DRVDD2. |
| 22,31 | DRVDD1 | Supply | Digital Power Supply for SERDOUT Pins (0.975 V Nominal). |


| Pin No. | Mnemonic | Type | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 23, 24 | SERDOUTAB0-, SERDOUTAB0+ | Output | Lane 0 Output Data Complement/True for Channel A and Channel B. |
| 25,26 | SERDOUTAB1-, SERDOUTAB1+ | Output | Lane 1 Output Data Complement/True for Channel A and Channel B. |
| 27, 28 | SERDOUTCD1+, SERDOUTCD1- | Output | Lane 1 Output Data True/Complement for Channel C and Channel D. |
| 29,30 | SERDOUTCD0+, SERDOUTCDO- | Output | Lane 0 Output Data True/Complement for Channel C and Channel D. |
| 33 | SYNCINB+CD | Input | Active Low JESD204B LVDS/CMOS Sync Input True for Channel C and Channel D. |
| 34 | SYNCINB-CD | Input | Active Low JESD204B LVDS Sync Input Complement for Channel C and Channel D. |
| 37 | SDIO | Input/output | SPI Serial Data Input/Output. |
| 38 | SCLK | Input | SPI Serial Clock. |
| 39 | CSB | Input | SPI Chip Select (Active Low). |
| 40 | SPIVDD | Supply | Digital Power Supply for SPI (1.8 V Nominal). |
| 43 | VCM_CD/VREF | Output/input | Common-Mode Level Bias Output for Analog Input Channel C and Channel D/0.5 V Reference Voltage Input. This pin is configurable through the SPI as an output or an input. Use this pin as the common-mode level bias output if using the internal reference. This pin requires a 0.5 V reference voltage input if using an external voltage reference source. |
| 47,48 | VIN-D, VIN+D | Input | ADC D Analog Input Complement/True. |
| 52,53 | VIN+C, VIN-C | Input | ADC C Analog Input True/Complement. |
| 60,61 | CLK+, CLK- | Input | Clock Input True/Complement. |
| 63,67 | AGND_SR | Ground | Ground Reference for SYSREF $\pm$. |
| 64 | AVDD1_SR | Supply | Analog Power Supply for SYSREF $\pm$ (0.975 V Nominal). |
| 65,66 | SYSREF+, SYSREF- | Input | Active Low JESD204B LVDS System Reference (SYSREF) Input True/Complement. DC-coupled input only. |

## TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

$\mathrm{AVDD} 1=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 1 \_\mathrm{SR}=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 2=1.8 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 3=2.5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DVDD}=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DRVDD} 1=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DRVDD} 2=1.8 \mathrm{~V}$, SPIVDD $=1.8 \mathrm{~V}$, specified maximum sampling rate, clock divider $=4,1.5 \mathrm{~V}$ p-p full-scale differential input, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{IN}}=-1.0 \mathrm{dBFS}$, default SPI settings, VDR mode (input mask not triggered), unless otherwise noted. Minimum and maximum specifications are guaranteed for the full operating junction temperature $\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}\right)$ range of $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Typical specifications represent performance at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{J}}=50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.


Figure 6. Single-Tone FFT with $f_{I N}=10.3 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 7. Single-Tone FFT with $f_{I N}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 8. Single-Tone FFT with $f_{I_{N}}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 9. Single-Tone FFT with $f_{I N}=453 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 10. Single-Tone FFT with $f_{I N}=765 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 11. Single-Tone FFT with $f_{I N}=985 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 12. SNR/SFDR vs. Sample Rate $\left(f_{S}\right), f_{I N}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 13. SNR/SFDR vs. Analog Input Frequency $\left(f_{I_{N}}\right)$


Figure 14. SNR vs. Analog Input Frequency $\left(f_{I N}\right)$, First and Second Nyquist Zones; $A_{\text {IN }}$ at -3 dBFS


Figure 15. SFDR vs. Analog Input Frequency $\left(f_{I N}\right)$, First and Second Nyquist Zones; AIN at -3 dBFS


Figure 16. SNR vs. Analog Input Frequency $\left(f_{1 N}\right)$, Third Nyquist Zone $A_{\text {IN }}$ at $-3 d B F S$


Figure 17. SFDR vs. Analog Input Frequency $\left(f_{I_{N}}\right)$, Third Nyquist Zone; $A_{I N}$ at $-3 d B F S$


Figure 18. Two Tone FFT; $f_{I N 1}=153.5 \mathrm{MHz}, f_{I N 2}=156.5 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 19. Two Tone FFT; $f_{I_{1} 1}=303.5 \mathrm{MHz}, f_{\mathrm{IN}_{2}}=306.5 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 20. Two Tone SFDR/IMD3 vs. Analog Input Amplitude ( $A_{I N}$ ) with $f_{\mathrm{IN}_{1}}=303.5 \mathrm{MHz}$ and $f_{\mathrm{N} 2}=306.5 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 21. SNR/SFDR vs. Analog Input Frequency, $f_{I N}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 22. SNR/SFDR vs. Analog Input Frequency, $f_{I N}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 23. SNR/SFDR vs. Junction Temperature, $f_{I N}=155 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 24. INL, $f_{I N}=10.3 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 25. DNL, $f_{I N}=10.3 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 26. Input-Referred Noise Histogram


Figure 27. NSR Mode Power Dissipation vs. Junction Temperature


Figure 28. Power Dissipation vs. Sample Rate ( $f_{s}$ )


Figure 29. DDC Mode (4DDCs, DCM2, L, M, and F = 244) with $f_{i N}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 30. DDC Mode (4 DDCs, Decimate by $4, L, M$, and $F=148$ ) with $f_{\text {IN }}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 31. DDC Mode (4 DDCs, Decimate by $8, L, M$, and $F=148$ ) with $f_{I N}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 32. DDC Mode (4 DDCs, Decimate by $16, L, M$, and $F=148$ ) with $\mathrm{fin}_{\mathrm{I}}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 33. NSR Mode (Decimate by 2, L, M, and F=124) with $f_{I_{N}}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 34. NSR Mode $(L M F=222)$ with $f_{I N}=305 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 35. SNR vs. Clock Amplitude (Differential Voltage), $f_{I N}=155.3 \mathrm{MHz}$


Figure 36. SFDR vs. Analog Input Frequency with Different Buffer Current Settings (First and Second Nyquist Zones)


Figure 37. SFDR vs. Analog Input Frequency with Different Buffer Current Settings (Third Nyquist Zone)


Figure 38. SFDR vs. Analog Input Frequency with Different Buffer Current Settings (Fourth Nyquist Zone)


Figure 39. SNR vs. Analog Input Frequency with Different Analog Input Full Scales (First and Second Nyquist Zones)


Figure 40. SNR vs. Analog Input Frequency with Different Analog Input Full Scales (Third Nyquist Zone)


ANALOG INPUT FREQUENCY (MHz)
Figure 41. SNR vs. Analog Input Frequency with Different Analog Input Full Scales (Fourth Nyquist Zone)


Figure 42. SFDR vs. Analog Input Frequency with Different Analog Input Full Scales (First and Second Nyquist Zones)


Figure 43. SFDR vs. Analog Input Frequency with Different Analog Input Full Scales (Third Nyquist Zone)


Figure 44. SFDR vs. Analog Input Frequency with Different Analog Input Full Scales (Fourth Nyquist Zone)

## Data Sheet

## EQUIVALENT CIRCUITS



Figure 47. SYSREF $\pm$ Inputs


Figure 48. Digital Outputs


Figure 49. SYNCINB $\pm A B, S Y N C I N B \pm C D$ Inputs


Figure 50. SCLK Input


Figure 51. CSB Input


Figure 52. SDIO Input


Figure 53.FD_A/FD_B/FD_C/FD_D Outputs


Figure 54. PDWN/STBY Input


Figure 55. VREF Input/Output

## THEORY OF OPERATION

## ADC ARCHITECTURE

The architecture of the AD6684 consists of an input buffered pipelined ADC. The input buffer is designed to provide a $200 \Omega$ termination impedance to the analog input signal. The equivalent circuit diagram of the analog input termination is shown in Figure 45.
The input buffer provides a linear high input impedance (for ease of drive) and reduces kickback from the ADC. The buffer is optimized for high linearity, low noise, and low power. The quantized outputs from each stage are combined into a final 14 -bit result in the digital correction logic. The pipelined architecture permits the first stage to operate with a new input sample while, at the same time, the remaining stages operate with the preceding samples. Sampling occurs on the rising edge of the clock.

## ANALOG INPUT CONSIDERATIONS

The analog input to the AD6684 is a differential buffer with an internal common-mode voltage of 1.34 V . The clock signal alternately switches the input circuit between sample mode and hold mode. Either a differential capacitor or two single-ended capacitors can be placed on the inputs to provide a matching passive network. This configuration ultimately creates a low-pass filter at the input, which limits unwanted broadband noise. See Figure 57 and Figure 58 for details on input network recommendations. For more information, see the Analog Dialogue article "Transformer-Coupled Front-End for Wideband A/D Converters" (Volume 39, April 2005). In general, the precise values depend on the application.

For best dynamic performance, the source impedances driving VIN $+x$ and VIN $-x$ must be matched such that common-mode settling errors are symmetrical. These errors are reduced by the common-mode rejection of the ADC. An internal reference buffer creates a differential reference that defines the span of the ADC core.
Maximum SNR performance is achieved by setting the ADC to the largest span in a differential configuration. In the case of the AD6684, the available span is programmable through the SPI port from 1.44 V p-p to 2.16 V p-p differential with 1.80 V p-p differential being the default.

## Dither

The AD6684 has internal on-chip dither circuitry that improves the ADC linearity and SFDR, particularly at smaller signal levels. A known but random amount of white noise is injected into the input of the AD6684. This dither improves the small signal linearity within the ADC transfer function and is precisely subtracted out digitally. The dither is turned on by default and does not reduce the ADC input dynamic range. The data sheet specifications and limits are obtained with the dither turned on. The dither can be disabled using SPI writes to Register 0x0922. Disabling
the dither can slightly improve the SNR (by about 0.2 dB ) at the expense of the small signal SFDR.

## Differential Input Configurations

There are several ways to drive the AD6684, either actively or passively. However, optimum performance is achieved by driving the analog input differentially.
For applications where SNR and SFDR are key parameters, differential transformer coupling is the recommended input configuration (see Figure 57 and Figure 58) because the noise performance of most amplifiers is not adequate to achieve the true performance of the AD6684.

For low to midrange frequencies, a double balun or double transformer network (see Figure 57) is recommended for optimum performance of the AD6684. For higher frequencies in the second or third Nyquist zones, it is recommended to remove some of the front-end passive components to ensure wideband operation (see Figure 58).

## Input Common Mode

The analog inputs of the AD6684 are internally biased to the common mode as shown in Figure 56.
For dc-coupled applications, the recommended operation procedure is to export the common-mode voltage to the VCM_CD/VREF pin using the SPI writes listed in this section. The common-mode voltage must be set by the exported value to ensure proper ADC operation. Disconnect the internal common-mode buffer from the analog input using Register 0x1908.
When performing SPI writes for dc coupling operation, use the following register settings in order:

1. Set Register 0x1908, Bit 2 to 1 ; this setting disconnects the internal common-mode buffer from the analog input.
2. Set Register 0x18A6 to 0x00; this setting turns off the voltage reference.
3. Set Register 0x18E6 to 0x00; this setting turns off the temperature diode export.
4. Set Register 0x18E0 to 0x04.
5. Set Register 0x18E1 to 0x1C.
6. Set Register 0x18E2 to 0x14.
7. Set Register 0x18E3, Bit 6 to $0 \times 01$; this setting turns on the VCM export.
8. Set Register 0x18E3, Bits[5:0] to the buffer current setting (copy the buffer current setting from Register 0x1A4C and Register 0x1A4D to improve the accuracy of the commonmode export).

## Analog Input Controls and SFDR Optimization

The AD6684 offers flexible controls for the analog inputs, such as buffer current and input full-scale adjustment. All of the available controls are shown in Figure 56.


Using Register 0x1A4C and Register 0x1A4D, the buffer currents on each channel can be scaled to optimize the SFDR over various input frequencies and bandwidths of interest. As the input buffer currents are set, the amount of current required by the AVDD3 supply changes. This relationship is shown in Figure 59. For a complete list of buffer current settings, see Table 46.

Figure 56. Analog Input Controls


Figure 57. Differential Transformer Coupled Configuration for First and Second Nyquist Frequencies


Figure 58. Differential Transformer Coupled Configuration for Third and Fourth Nyquist Zones


Figure 59. AVDD3 Power vs. Buffer Current Setting
In certain high frequency applications, the SFDR can be improved by reducing the full-scale setting.

Table 9 shows the recommended buffer current settings for the different analog input frequency ranges.

Table 9. SFDR Optimization for Input Frequencies

|  | Input Buffer Current Control <br> Setting, Register 0x1A4C and <br> Register 0x1A4D |
| :--- | :--- |
| Nyquist Zone | 240 (Register 0x1A4C, Bits[5:0] = |
| Nyquist | Register 0x1A4D, Bits[5:0] = 01100) |
| Fourth Nyquist | 400 (Register 0x1A4C, Bits[5:0] $=$ |
|  | Register 0x1A4D, Bits[5:0] $=10100)$ |

## Absolute Maximum Input Swing

The absolute maximum input swing allowed at the inputs of the AD6684 is 4.3 V p-p differential. Signals operating near or at this level can cause permanent damage to the ADC.

## VOLTAGE REFERENCE

A stable and accurate 0.5 V voltage reference is built into the AD6684. This internal 0.5 V reference is used to set the fullscale input range of the ADC. The full-scale input range can be adjusted via the ADC function register (Register 0x1910). For more information on adjusting the input swing, see Table 46. Figure 60 shows the block diagram of the internal 0.5 V reference controls.


Figure 60. Internal Reference Configuration and Controls
The SPI Register 0x18A6 enables the user to either use this internal 0.5 V reference, or to provide an external 0.5 V reference. When using an external voltage reference, provide a 0.5 V reference. The full-scale adjustment is made using the SPI, irrespective of the reference voltage. For more information on adjusting the full-scale level of the AD6684, refer to the Memory Map section.
The SPI writes required to use the external voltage reference, in order, are as follows:

1. Set Register 0x18E3 to $0 \times 00$ to turn off VCM export.
2. Set Register 0x18E6 to 0x00 to turn off temperature diode export.
3. Set Register 0x18A6 to $0 \times 01$ to turn on the external voltage reference.

The use of an external reference may be necessary, in some applications, to enhance the gain accuracy of the ADC or to improve thermal drift characteristics.

The external reference has to be a stable 0.5 V reference. The ADR130 is a good option for providing the 0.5 V reference.
Figure 61 shows how the ADR130 can be used to provide the external 0.5 V reference to the AD6684. The grayed out areas show unused blocks within the AD6684 while using the ADR130 to provide the external reference.


Figure 61. External Reference Using ADR130

## CLOCK INPUT CONSIDERATIONS

For optimum performance，drive the AD6684 sample clock inputs（CLK＋and CLK－）with a differential signal．This signal is typically ac－coupled to the CLK＋and CLK－pins via a transformer or clock drivers．These pins are biased internally and require no additional biasing．

Figure 62 shows a preferred method for clocking the AD6684．The low jitter clock source is converted from a single－ended signal to a differential signal using an RF transformer．


Figure 62．Transformer－Coupled Differential Clock
Another option is to ac couple a differential CML or LVDS signal to the sample clock input pins，as shown in Figure 63 and Figure 64.


Figure 63．Differential CML Sample Clock

$150 \Omega$ RESISTORS ARE OPTIONAL．
Figure 64．Differential LVDS Sample Clock

## Clock Duty Cycle Considerations

Typical high speed ADCs use both clock edges to generate a variety of internal timing signals．The AD6684 contains an internal clock divider and a duty cycle stabilizer（DCS）．In applications where the clock duty cycle cannot be guaranteed to be $50 \%$ ，a higher multiple frequency clock along with the usage of the clock divider is recommended．When it is not possible to provide a higher frequency clock，it is recommended to turn on the DCS using Register 0x011C．The output of the divider offers a $50 \%$ duty cycle，high slew rate（fast edge）clock signal to the internal ADC．See the Memory Map section for more details on using this feature．

## Input Clock Divider

The AD6684 contains an input clock divider with the ability to divide the input clock by $1,2,4$ ，and 8 ．The divider ratios can be selected using Register 0x0108（see Figure 65）．
In applications where the clock input is a multiple of the sample clock，care must be taken to program the appropriate divider ratio into the clock divider before applying the clock signal． This ratio ensures that the current transients during device startup are controlled．


Figure 65．Clock Divider Circuit
The AD6684 clock divider can be synchronized using the external SYSREF $\pm$ input．A valid SYSREF $\pm$ causes the clock divider to reset to a programmable state．This synchronization feature allows multiple devices to have their clock dividers aligned to guarantee simultaneous input sampling．

## Clock Jitter Considerations

High speed，high resolution ADCs are sensitive to the quality of the clock input．The degradation in SNR at a given input frequency $\left(\mathrm{f}_{A}\right)$ due only to aperture jitter $\left(\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{j}}\right)$ can be calculated by

$$
S N R=-20 \times \log \left(2 \times \pi \times f_{A} \times t_{J}\right)
$$

In this equation，the rms aperture jitter represents the root mean square of all jitter sources，including the clock input， analog input signal，and ADC aperture jitter specifications．IF undersampling applications are particularly sensitive to jitter （see Figure 66）．


Figure 66．Ideal SNR vs．Analog Input Frequency and Jitter

Treat the clock input as an analog signal in cases where aperture jitter may affect the dynamic range of the AD6684. Separate the power supplies for clock drivers from the ADC output driver supplies to avoid modulating the clock signal with digital noise. If the clock is generated from another type of source (by gating, dividing, or other methods), retime the clock by the original clock at the last step. Refer to the AN-501 Application Note and the AN-756 Application Note for more in-depth information about jitter performance as it relates to ADCs.

Figure 66 shows the estimated SNR of the AD6684 across input frequency for different clock induced jitter values. The SNR can be estimated by using the following equation:

$$
S N R(\mathrm{dBFS})=-10 \log \left[10^{\left(\frac{-S N R_{A D C}}{10}\right)}+10^{\left(\frac{-S N R_{\text {IITTER }}}{10}\right)}\right]
$$

## Power-Down/Standby Mode

The AD6684 has a PDWN/STBY pin that can be used to configure the device in power-down or standby mode. The default operation is power-down. The PDWN/STBY pin is a logic high pin. When in power-down mode, the JESD204B link is disrupted. The power-down option can also be set via Register 0x003F and Register 0x0040.
In standby mode, the JESD204B link is not disrupted and transmits zeros for all converter samples. This setting can be changed using Register 0x0571, Bit 7 to select /K/ characters.

## TEMPERATURE DIODE

The AD6684 contains a diode-based temperature sensor for measuring the temperature of the die. The diode can output a voltage and serve as a coarse temperature sensor to monitor the internal die temperature.

The temperature diode voltage can be output to the VCM_CD/ VREF pin using the SPI. Use Register 0x18E6 to enable or disable the diode. Register 0x18E6 is a local register. Both cores must be selected in the core index register (Register 0x0009 = 0x03) to enable the temperature diode readout. It is important to note
that other voltages may be exported to the same pin at the same time, which may result in undefined behavior. Thus, to ensure a proper readout, switch off all other voltage exporting circuits as detailed in this section.

The SPI writes required to export the temperature diode are as follows (see Table 46 for more information):

1. Set Register $0 \times 0009$ to $0 \times 03$ to select both cores.
2. Set Register 0x18E3 to $0 \times 00$ to turn off VCM export.
3. Set Register 0x18A6 to 0 x 00 to turn off the voltage reference.
4. Set Register 0x18E6 to 0x01 to turn on temperature diode export. The typical voltage response of the temperature diode is shown in Figure 67. However, it is recommended to take measurements from a pair of diodes into account when introducing another step.
5. Set Register 0x18E6 to 0x02 to turn on the second temperature diode (that is, $20 \times$ the size) of the pair.

For the method utilizing two diodes simultaneously giving a more accurate result, see the AN-1432 Application Note, Practical Thermal Modeling and Measurements in High Power ICs.


Figure 67. Temperature Diode Voltage vs. Junction Temperature

## ADC OVERRANGE AND FAST DETECT

In receiver applications, it is desirable to have a mechanism to reliably determine when the converter is about to be clipped. The standard overrange bit in the JESD204B outputs provides information on the state of the analog input that is of limited usefulness. Therefore, it is helpful to have a programmable threshold below full scale that allows time to reduce the gain before the clip actually occurs. In addition, because input signals can have significant slew rates, the latency of this function is of major concern. Highly pipelined converters can have significant latency. The AD6684 contains fast detect circuitry for individual channels to monitor the threshold and to assert the FD_A, FD_B, FD_C, and FD_D pins.

## ADC OVERRANGE

The ADC overrange indicator is asserted when an overrange is detected on the input of the ADC. The overrange indicator can be embedded within the JESD204B link as a control bit. The latency of this overrange indicator matches the sample latency.

## FAST THRESHOLD DETECTION (FD_A, FD_B, FD_C AND FD_D)

The FD bits (Register 0x0040, Bits[5:0]) are immediately set whenever the absolute value of the input signal exceeds the programmable upper threshold level. The FD bits are only cleared when the absolute value of the input signal drops below the lower threshold level for greater than the programmable dwell time. This feature provides hysteresis and prevents the FD bits from excessively toggling.
The operation of the upper threshold and lower threshold registers, along with the dwell time registers, is shown in Figure 68.

The FD indicator is asserted if the input magnitude exceeds the value programmed in the fast detect upper threshold registers, located at Register 0x0247 and Register 0x0248. The selected threshold register is compared with the signal magnitude at the output of the ADC. The fast upper threshold detection has a latency of 30 clock cycles (maximum). The approximate upper threshold magnitude is defined by

```
Upper Threshold Magnitude (dBFS) \(=20 \log\) (Threshold Magnitude/ \(2{ }^{13}\) )
```

The FD indicators are not cleared until the signal drops below the lower threshold for the programmed dwell time. The lower threshold is programmed in the fast detect lower threshold registers, located at Register 0x0249 and Register 0x024A. The fast detect lower threshold register is a 13-bit register that is compared with the signal magnitude at the output of the ADC. This comparison is subject to the ADC pipeline latency, but is accurate in terms of converter resolution. The lower threshold magnitude is defined by

## Lower Threshold Magnitude $(\mathrm{dBFS})=20 \log$ (Threshold Magnitude/2 ${ }^{13}$ )

For example, to set an upper threshold of -6 dBFS , write 0 xFFF to Register 0x0247 and Register 0x0248. To set a lower threshold of -10 dBFS, write 0xA1D to Register 0x0249 and Register 0x024A.

The dwell time can be programmed from 1 to 65,535 sample clock cycles by placing the desired value in the fast detect dwell time registers, located at Register 0x024B and Register 0x024C. See the Memory Map section (Register 0x040, and Register 0x245 to Register 0x24C in Table 45) for more details.


Figure 68. Threshold Settings for the $F D \_A$ and $F D \_B$ Signals

## SIGNAL MONITOR

The signal monitor block provides additional information about the signal being digitized by the ADC. The signal monitor computes the peak magnitude of the digitized signal. This information can be used to drive an AGC loop to optimize the range of the ADC in the presence of real-world signals.
The results of the signal monitor block can be obtained either by reading back the internal values from the SPI port or by embedding the signal monitoring information into the JESD204B interface as special control bits. A global, 24-bit programmable period controls the duration of the measurement. Figure 69 shows the simplified block diagram of the signal monitor block.


Figure 69. Signal Monitor Block
The peak detector captures the largest signal within the observation period. The detector only observes the magnitude of the signal. The resolution of the peak detector is a 13-bit value, and the observation period is 24 bits and represents converter output samples. The peak magnitude can be derived by using the following equation:

Peak Magnitude $(\mathrm{dBFS})=20 \log \left(\right.$ Peak Detector Value $\left./ 2^{13}\right)$
The magnitude of the input port signal is monitored over a programmable time period, which is determined by the signal monitor period register (SMPR). The peak detector function is enabled by setting Bit 1 of Register 0x0270 in the signal monitor control register. The 24 -bit SMPR must be programmed before activating this mode.

After enabling peak detection mode, the value in the SMPR is loaded into a monitor period timer, which decrements at the
decimated clock rate. The magnitude of the input signal is compared with the value in the internal magnitude storage register (not accessible to the user), and the greater of the two is updated as the current peak level. The initial value of the magnitude storage register is set to the current ADC input signal magnitude. This comparison continues until the monitor period timer reaches a count of 1 .

When the monitor period timer reaches a count of 1 , the 13-bit peak level value is transferred to the signal monitor holding register, which can be read through the memory map or output through the SPORT over the JESD204B interface. The monitor period timer is reloaded with the value in the SMPR, and the countdown restarts. In addition, the magnitude of the first input sample is updated in the magnitude storage register, and the comparison and update procedure, as explained previously, continues.

## SPORT OVER JESD204B

The signal monitor data can also be serialized and sent over the JESD204B interface as control bits. These control bits must be deserialized from the samples to reconstruct the statistical data. The signal control monitor function is enabled by setting Bits[1:0] of Register 0x0279 and Bit 1 of Register 0x027A. Figure 70 shows two different example configurations for the signal monitor control bit locations inside the JESD204B samples. A maximum of three control bits can be inserted into the JESD204B samples; however, only one control bit is required for the signal monitor. Control bits are inserted from MSB to LSB. If only one control bit is to be inserted ( $\mathrm{CS}=1$ ), only the most significant control bit is used (see Example Configuration 1 and Example Configuration 2 in Figure 70). To select the SPORT over JESD204B option, program Register 0x0559, Register 0x055A, and Register 0x058F. See Table 46 for more information on setting these bits.

Figure 71 shows the 25 -bit frame data that encapsulates the peak detector value. The frame data is transmitted MSB first with five 5-bit subframes. Each subframe contains a start bit that can be used by a receiver to validate the deserialized data. Figure 72 shows the SPORT over JESD204B signal monitor data with a monitor period timer set to 80 samples.


Figure 70. Signal Monitor Control Bit Locations


Figure 71. SPORT over JESD204B Signal Monitor Frame Data


Figure 72. SPORT over JESD204B Signal Monitor Example with Period $=80$ Samples

## DIGITAL DOWNCONVERTER (DDC)

The AD6684 includes four DDCs that provide filtering and reduce the output data rate. This digital processing section includes an NCO, a half-band decimating filter, a finite impulse response (FIR) filter, a gain stage, and a complex to real conversion stage. Each of these processing blocks has control lines that allow it to be independently enabled and disabled to provide the desired processing function. Each pair of ADC channels has two DDCs (DDC0 and DDC1) for a total of four DDCs. The digital downconverter can be configured to output either real data or complex output data.
The DDCs output a 16-bit stream. To enable this operation, the converter number of bits, N , is set to a default value of 16 , even though the analog core only outputs 14 bits. In full bandwidth operation, the ADC outputs are 9-bit words followed by seven zeros, unless the tail bits are enabled.

## DDC I/Q INPUT SELECTION

The AD6684 has four ADC channels and four DDC channels. Each DDC channel has two input ports that can be paired to support both real and complex inputs through the I/Q crossbar mux. For real signals, both DDC input ports must select the same ADC channel (that is, DDC Input Port I = ADC Channel A and DDC Input Port $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{ADC}$ Channel A). For complex signals, each DDC input port must select different ADC channels (that is, DDC Input Port I = ADC Channel A and DDC Input Port $\mathrm{Q}=\mathrm{ADC}$ Channel B , or DDC Input Port $\mathrm{I}=$ ADC Channel $C$ and $D D C$ Input Port $Q=A D C$ Channel $D$ ).
The inputs to each DDC are controlled by the DDC input selection registers (Register 0x0311 and Register 0x0331) in conjunction with the pair index register (Register 0x0009). See Table 45 and Table 46 for information on how to configure the DDCs.

## DDC I/Q OUTPUT SELECTION

Each DDC channel has two output ports that can be paired to support both real and complex outputs. For real output signals, only the DDC Output Port I is used (the DDC Output Port Q is invalid). For complex I/Q output signals, both DDC Output Port I and DDC Output Port Q are used.
The I/Q outputs to each DDC channel are controlled by the DDC complex to real enable bit, Bit 3 in the DDC control registers (Register 0x0310 and Register 0x0330) in conjunction with the pair index register (Register 0x0009).

The Chip Q ignore bit in the chip mode register (Register 0x0200, Bit 5) controls the chip output muxing of all the DDC channels. When all DDC channels use real outputs, set this bit high to ignore all DDC Q output ports. When any of the DDC channels are set to use complex I/Q outputs, the user must clear this bit to use both DDC Output Port I and DDC Output Port Q. For more information, see Figure 81.

## DDC GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The four DDC blocks are used to extract a portion of the full digital spectrum captured by the $\mathrm{ADC}(\mathrm{s})$. The DDC blocks are intended for IF sampling or oversampled baseband radios requiring wide bandwidth input signals.
Each DDC block contains the following signal processing stages:

- Frequency translation stage (optional)
- Filtering stage
- Gain stage (optional)
- Complex to real conversion stage (optional)


## Frequency Translation Stage (Optional)

This stage consists of a 48-bit complex NCO and quadrature mixers that can be used for frequency translation of both real and complex input signals. This stage shifts a portion of the available digital spectrum down to baseband.

## Filtering Stage

After shifting down to baseband, this stage decimates the frequency spectrum using a chain of up to four half-band, lowpass filters for rate conversion. The decimation process lowers the output data rate, which in turn reduces the output interface rate.

## Gain Stage (Optional)

To compensate for losses associated with mixing a real input signal down to baseband, this stage adds an additional 0 dB or 6 dB of gain.

## Complex to Real Conversion Stage (Optional)

When real outputs are necessary, this stage converts the complex outputs back to real by performing an $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 4$ mixing operation plus a filter to remove the complex component of the signal.
Figure 73 shows the detailed block diagram of the DDCs implemented in the AD6684.


Figure 73. DDC Detailed Block Diagram

Figure 74 shows an example usage of one of the four DDC blocks with a real input signal and four half-band filters (HB4 + $\mathrm{HB} 3+\mathrm{HB} 2+\mathrm{HB} 1)$. It shows both complex (decimate by 16 ) and real (decimate by 8 ) output options.

When DDCs have different decimation ratios, the chip decimation ratio (Register 0x0201) must be set to the lowest decimation ratio of all the DDC blocks on a per pair basis in conjunction with the pair index (Register 0x0009). In this scenario, samples of higher decimation ratio DDCs are repeated to match the chip decimation ratio sample rate. Whenever the NCO frequency is set or changed, the DDC soft reset must be
issued. If the DDC soft reset is not issued, the output may potentially show amplitude variations.
Table 10, Table 11, Table 12, Table 13, and Table 14 show the DDC samples when the chip decimation ratio is set to $1,2,4,8$, or 16 , respectively. When DDCs have different decimation ratios, the chip decimation ratio must be set to the lowest decimation ratio of all the DDC channels in the respective channel pair (Channel A/Channel B or Channel C/Channel D). In this scenario, samples of higher decimation ratio DDCs are repeated to match the chip decimation ratio sample rate.

## AD6684



Figure 74. DDC Theory of Operation Example (Real Input, Decimate by 16)

Table 10. DDC Samples in Each JESD204B Link When Chip Decimation Ratio = 1

| Real (I) Output (Complex to Real Enabled) |  |  |  | Complex (I/Q) Outputs (Complex to Real Disabled) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HB1 FIR (DCM ${ }^{1}=1$ ) | HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR $\left(\mathrm{DCM}^{1}=2\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HB3 FIR + HB2 } \\ & \text { FIR + HB1 FIR } \\ & \left(\text { DCM }^{1}=4\right) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR $\left(\mathrm{DCM}^{1}=8\right)$ | HB1 FIR (DCM ${ }^{1}=2$ ) | HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM ${ }^{1}=4$ ) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HB3 FIR + HB2 } \\ & \text { FIR + HB1 FIR } \\ & \left(\mathrm{DCM}^{1}=8\right) \end{aligned}$ | ```HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM }\mp@subsup{}{}{1}=16``` |
| N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+2$ | N+1 | N | N | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | N | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+8$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $N+9$ | $N+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+10$ | $N+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $N+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+11$ | $N+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $N+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+12$ | $\mathrm{N}+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $N+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+13$ | $\mathrm{N}+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $N+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+14$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+15$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+16$ | $N+8$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+8$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+17$ | $N+8$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $N+8$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| N+18 | $\mathrm{N}+9$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+9$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+19$ | $\mathrm{N}+9$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $N+9$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+20$ | $\mathrm{N}+10$ | $N+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $N+10$ | $\mathrm{N}+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+21$ | $\mathrm{N}+10$ | $N+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $N+10$ | $N+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+22$ | $\mathrm{N}+11$ | $N+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $N+11$ | $N+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+23$ | $\mathrm{N}+11$ | $\mathrm{N}+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $N+11$ | $\mathrm{N}+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+24$ | $\mathrm{N}+12$ | $N+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $N+12$ | $N+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+25$ | $\mathrm{N}+12$ | $\mathrm{N}+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $N+12$ | $\mathrm{N}+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+26$ | $\mathrm{N}+13$ | $N+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $N+13$ | $\mathrm{N}+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+27$ | $\mathrm{N}+13$ | $\mathrm{N}+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $N+13$ | $\mathrm{N}+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $N+28$ | $N+14$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $N+14$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+29$ | $\mathrm{N}+14$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $N+14$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $N+30$ | $\mathrm{N}+15$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $N+15$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| N+31 | $\mathrm{N}+15$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | N+3 | $\mathrm{N}+15$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | N+3 | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |

${ }^{1}$ DCM means decimation.
Table 11. DDC Samples in Each JESD204B Link When Chip Decimation Ratio = 2

| Real (I) Output (Complex to Real Enabled) |  |  | Complex (I/Q) Outputs (Complex to Real Disabled) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR $\left(D^{2} M^{1}=2\right)$ | HB3 FIR + <br> HB2 FIR + <br> HB1 FIR <br> ( DCM $^{1}=4$ ) | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR $\left(\mathrm{DCM}^{1}=8\right)$ | HB1 FIR $\left(D^{\prime} M^{1}=2\right)$ | HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR <br> $\left(\mathrm{DCM}^{1}=4\right)$ | HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM ${ }^{1}=8$ ) | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM ${ }^{1}=16$ ) |
| N | N | N | N | N | N | N |
| N+1 | N | N | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | N |
| $N+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $N+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | N+1 | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $\mathrm{N}+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $N+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $N+6$ | N+3 | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| N+7 | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+8$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+8$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+9$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+9$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |

## AD6684

| Real (I) Output (Complex to Real Enabled) |  |  | Complex (I/Q) Outputs (Complex to Real Disabled) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR $\left(\text { DCM }^{1}=2\right)$ | HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM ${ }^{1}=4$ ) | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR ( $\mathrm{DCM}^{1}=8$ ) | HB1 FIR $\left(\mathrm{DCM}^{1}=2\right)$ | HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR $\left(D^{2} M^{1}=4\right)$ | HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM ${ }^{1}=8$ ) | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM ${ }^{1}=16$ ) |
| $\mathrm{N}+10$ | $\mathrm{N}+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+10$ | $\mathrm{N}+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+11$ | $N+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $N+11$ | $N+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $N+12$ | $N+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $N+12$ | $N+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $N+13$ | $N+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $N+13$ | $N+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $N+14$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $N+14$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+15$ | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | N+15 | $\mathrm{N}+7$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |

${ }^{1}$ DCM means decimation.

Table 12. DDC Samples in Each JESD204B Link When Chip Decimation Ratio = 4

| Real (I) Output (Complex to Real Enabled) |  | Complex (I/Q) Outputs (Complex to Real Disabled) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + } \\ & \text { HB1 FIR (DCM }{ }^{1}=4 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR $\left(\mathrm{DCM}^{1}=8\right)$ | HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR $\left(\mathrm{DCM}^{1}=4\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + } \\ & \text { HB1 FIR (DCM } \left.{ }^{1}=8\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + } \\ & \text { HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR } \\ & \left(\text { DCM }^{1}=16\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| N | N | N | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $N+1$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $N+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| N+7 | N+3 | N+7 | N+3 | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |

${ }^{1}$ DCM means decimation.

Table 13. DDC Samples in Each JESD204B Link When Chip Decimation Ratio $=8$

| Real (I) Output (Complex to Real Enabled) | Complex (I/Q) Outputs (Complex to Real Disabled) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR ( DCM $\left.^{1}=8\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR } \\ & \left(\text { DCM }^{1}=8\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + } \\ & \text { HB1 FIR (DCM } \left.{ }^{1}=16\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| N | N | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+1$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ | N |
| $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+5$ | $\mathrm{N}+2$ |
| $\mathrm{N}+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+6$ | $\mathrm{N}+3$ |
| N+7 | N+7 | N+3 |

${ }^{1}$ DCM means decimation.
Table 14. DDC Samples in Each JESD204B Link When Chip Decimation Ratio = 16

| Real (I) Output (Complex to Real Enabled) | Complex (I/Q) Outputs (Complex to Real Disabled) |
| :--- | :--- |
| HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM $\left.{ }^{1}=16\right)$ | HB4 FIR + HB3 FIR + HB2 FIR + HB1 FIR (DCM $\left.{ }^{\mathbf{1}}=\mathbf{1 6}\right)$ |
| Not applicable | N |
| Not applicable | $\mathrm{N}+1$ |
| Not applicable | $\mathrm{N}+2$ |
| Not applicable | $\mathrm{N}+3$ |

[^2]AD6684

For example, if the chip decimation ratio is set to decimate by 4 , DDC 0 is set to use HB2 + HB1 filters (complex outputs, decimate by 4 ) and DDC 1 is set to use HB4 + HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filters
(real outputs, decimate by 8). DDC 1 repeats its output data two times for every one DDC 0 output. The resulting output samples are shown in Table 15.

Table 15. DDC Output Samples in Each JESD204B Link When Chip DCM ${ }^{1}=4$, DDC 0 DCM $^{1}=4$ (Complex), and DDC 1 DCM $^{1}=8$ (Real)

| DDC Input Samples | DDC 0 |  | DDC 1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Output Port I | Output Port Q | Output Port I | Output Port Q |
| N | 10 (N) | Q0 (N) | 11 (N) | Not applicable |
| $\mathrm{N}+1$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{N}+2$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{N}+3$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{N}+4$ | $10(\mathrm{~N}+1)$ | Q0 ( $\mathrm{N}+1$ ) |  |  |
| $N+5$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{N}+6$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{N}+7$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{N}+8$ | $10(\mathrm{~N}+2)$ | Q0 ( $\mathrm{N}+2$ ) | $11(\mathrm{~N}+1)$ | Not applicable |
| $N+9$ |  |  |  |  |
| $N+10$ |  |  |  |  |
| $N+11$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{N}+12$ | $10(\mathrm{~N}+3)$ | Q0 ( $\mathrm{N}+3$ ) |  |  |
| $N+13$ |  |  |  |  |
| $N+14$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{N}+15$ |  |  |  |  |

[^3]
## FREQUENCY TRANSLATION

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Frequency translation is accomplished by using a 48 -bit complex NCO with a digital quadrature mixer. This stage translates either a real or complex input signal from an IF to a baseband complex digital output (carrier frequency $=0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ).
The frequency translation stage of each DDC can be controlled individually and supports four different IF modes using Bits[5:4] of the DDC control registers (Register 0x0310 and Register 0x0330) in conjunction with the pair index register (Register 0x0009).
These IF modes are

- Variable IF mode
- 0 Hz IF or zero IF (ZIF) mode
- $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ IF mode
- Test mode


## Variable IF Mode

NCO and mixers are enabled. NCO output frequency can be used to digitally tune the IF frequency.

## 0 Hz IF (ZIF) Mode

The mixers are bypassed, and the NCO is disabled.

## $f_{s} / \mathbf{4}$ Hz IF Mode

The mixers and the NCO are enabled in special downmixing by $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 4$ mode to save power.

## Test Mode

Input samples are forced to 0.9599 to positive full scale. The NCO is enabled. This test mode allows the NCOs to directly drive the decimation filters.

Figure 75 and Figure 76 show examples of the frequency translation stage for both real and complex inputs.


Figure 75. DDC NCO Frequency Tuning Word Selection—Real Inputs


Figure 76. DDC NCO Frequency Tuning Word Selection—Complex Inputs

## DDC NCO + MIXER LOSS AND SFDR

When mixing a real input signal down to baseband, 6 dB of loss is introduced in the signal due to filtering of the negative image. An additional 0.05 dB of loss is introduced by the NCO. The total loss of a real input signal mixed down to baseband is 6.05 dB . For this reason, it is recommended that the user compensate for this loss by enabling the 6 dB of gain in the gain stage of the DDC to recenter the dynamic range of the signal within the full scale of the output bits.
When mixing a complex input signal down to baseband, the maximum value that each I/Q sample can reach is $1.414 \times$ full scale after it passes through the complex mixer. To avoid overrange of the I/Q samples and to keep the data bit widths aligned with real mixing, 3.06 dB of loss is introduced in the mixer for complex signals. An additional 0.05 dB of loss is introduced by the NCO. The total loss of a complex input signal mixed down to baseband is -3.11 dB .
The worst case spurious signal from the NCO is greater than 102 dBc SFDR for all output frequencies.

## NUMERICALLY CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

The AD6684 has a 48-bit NCO for each DDC that enables the frequency translation process. The NCO allows the input spectrum to be tuned to dc, where it can be effectively filtered by the subsequent filter blocks to prevent aliasing. The NCO can be set up by providing a frequency tuning word (FTW) and a phase offset word (POW).

## Setting Up the NCO FTW and POW

The NCO frequency value is given by the 48-bit twos complement number entered in the NCO FTW. Frequencies between $-\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 2$ and $+\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 2$ ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 2$ excluded) are represented using the following frequency words:

- 0x8000 00000000 represents a frequency of $-\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 2$.
- 0x0000 00000000 represents dc (frequency is 0 Hz ).
- 0x7FFF FFFF FFFF represents a frequency of $+\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 2-\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 2^{48}$.

The NCO frequency tuning word can be calculated using the following equation:

$$
N C O_{-} F T W=\operatorname{round}\left(2^{48} \frac{\bmod \left(f_{C}, f_{S}\right)}{f_{S}}\right)
$$

where:
NCO_FTW is a 48-bit twos complement number representing the NCO FTW.
$f_{\mathrm{C}}$ is the desired carrier frequency in Hz .
$f_{s}$ is the AD6684 sampling frequency (clock rate) in Hz . $\bmod ()$ is a remainder function. For example, $\bmod (110,100)=$ 10 and for negative numbers, $\bmod (-32,10)=-2$.
round ( ) is a rounding function. For example, round (3.6) $=4$ and for negative numbers, $\operatorname{round}(-3.4)=-3$.
Note that this equation applies to the aliasing of signals in the digital domain (that is, aliasing introduced when digitizing analog signals).

For example, if the ADC sampling frequency $\left(\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}\right)$ is 500 MSPS and the carrier frequency $\left(\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{C}}\right)$ is 140.312 MHz , then

$$
\begin{aligned}
& N C O \_F T W=\text { round }\left(2^{48} \frac{\bmod (140.312,500)}{500}\right)= \\
& 7.89886 \times 10^{13} \mathrm{~Hz}
\end{aligned}
$$

This, in turn, converts to $0 \times 47 \mathrm{D}$ in the 48 -bit twos complement representation for NCO_FTW. The actual carrier frequency, $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{C}_{-} A C T U A L}$, is calculated based on the following equation:

$$
f_{C_{-A C T U A L}}=\frac{N C O \_F T W \times f_{S}}{2^{48}}=140.312 \mathrm{MHz}
$$

A 48-bit POW is available for each NCO to create a known phase relationship between multiple AD6684 chips or individual DDC channels inside one AD6684 chip.
The POW registers can be updated in the NCO at any time without disrupting the phase accumulators, allowing phase adjustments to occur during normal operation. However, the following procedure must be followed to update the FTW registers to ensure proper operation of the NCO:

1. Write to the FTW registers for all the DDCs.
2. Synchronize the NCOs either through the DDC NCO soft reset bit (Register 0x0300, Bit 4), which is accessible through the SPI, or through the assertion of the SYSREF $\pm$ pin.
It is important to note that the NCOs must be synchronized either through the SPI or through the SYSREF $\pm$ pin after all writes to the FTW or POW registers are complete. This step is necessary to ensure the proper operation of the NCO.

## NCO Synchronization

Each NCO contains a separate phase accumulator word (PAW). The initial reset value of each PAW is set to zero, and the phase increment value of each PAW is determined by the FTW. The POW is added to the PAW to produce the instantaneous phase
of the NCO. See the Setting Up the NCO FTW and POW section for more information.
Use the following two methods to synchronize multiple PAWs within the chip.

- Using the SPI. Use the DDC NCO soft reset bit in the DDC synchronization control register (Register 0x0300, Bit 4) to reset all the PAWs in the chip. This is accomplished by setting the DDC NCO soft reset bit high and then setting this bit low. Note that this method can only be used to synchronize DDC channels within the same pair (A/B or C/D) of a AD6684 chip.
- Using the SYSREF $\pm$ pin. When the SYSREF $\pm$ pin is enabled in the SYSREF $\pm$ control registers (Register 0x0120 and Register 0x0121) and the DDC synchronization is enabled in the DDC synchronization control register (Register 0x0300, Bits[1:0]), any subsequent SYSREF $\pm$ event resets all the PAWs in the chip. Note that this method can be used to synchronize DDC channels within the same AD6684 chip or DDC channels within separate AD6684 chips.


## Mixer

The NCO is accompanied by a mixer. Its operation is similar to an analog quadrature mixer. It performs the downconversion of input signals (real or complex) by using the NCO frequency as a local oscillator. For real input signals, this mixer performs a real mixer operation (with two multipliers). For complex input signals, the mixer performs a complex mixer operation (with four multipliers and two adders). The mixer adjusts its operation based on the input signal (real or complex) provided to each individual channel. The selection of real or complex inputs can be controlled individually for each DDC block using Bit 7 of the DDC control registers (Register 0x0310 and Register 0x0330) in conjunction with the pair index register (Register 0x0009).

## FIR FILTERS

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

There are four sets of decimate by 2, low-pass, half-band, FIR filters (labeled HB1 FIR, HB2 FIR, HB3 FIR, and HB4 FIR in Figure 73) following the frequency translation stage. After the carrier of interest is tuned down to dc (carrier frequency $=0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), these filters efficiently lower the sample rate, while providing sufficient alias rejection from unwanted adjacent carriers around the bandwidth of interest.

HB1 FIR is always enabled and cannot be bypassed. The HB2, HB3, and HB4 FIR filters are optional and can be bypassed for higher output sample rates.

Table 16 shows the different bandwidths selectable by including different half-band filters. In all cases, the DDC filtering stage on the AD6684 provides $<-0.001 \mathrm{~dB}$ of pass-band ripple and $>100 \mathrm{~dB}$ of stop-band alias rejection.
Table 17 shows the amount of stop-band alias rejection for multiple pass-band ripple/cutoff points. The decimation ratio of the filtering stage of each DDC can be controlled individually through Bits[1:0] of the DDC control registers (Register 0x0310 and Register 0x0330) in conjunction with the pair index register (Register 0x0009).

Table 16. DDC Filter Characteristics

| Half Band <br> Filter <br> Selection | Real Output |  | Complex (I/Q) Output |  | Alias <br> Protected Bandwidth (MHz) | Ideal SNR Improvement ${ }^{1}$ (dB) | Pass-Band Ripple (dB) | Alias <br> Rejection <br> (dB) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Decimation Ratio | Output Sample Rate (MSPS) | Decimation Ratio | Output Sample Rate (MSPS) |  |  |  |  |
| HB1 | 1 | 500 | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 250(\mathrm{I})+ \\ & 250(\mathrm{Q}) \end{aligned}$ | 200 | 1 | <-0.0001 | >100 |
| $\mathrm{HB} 1+\mathrm{HB} 2$ | 2 | 250 | 4 | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \text { (I) + } \\ & 125 \text { (Q) } \end{aligned}$ | 100 | 4 |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { HB1 + HB2 + } \\ & \text { HB3 } \end{aligned}$ | 4 | 125 | 8 | $\begin{aligned} & 62.5 \text { (I) + } \\ & 62.5 \text { (Q) } \end{aligned}$ | 50 | 7 |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{HB} 1+\mathrm{HB} 2+ \\ & \mathrm{HB} 3+\mathrm{HB} 4 \end{aligned}$ | 8 | 62.5 | 16 | $\begin{aligned} & 31.25(\mathrm{I})+ \\ & 31.25(\mathrm{Q}) \end{aligned}$ | 25 | 10 |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Ideal SNR improvement due to oversampling and filtering = 10log(bandwidth/(fs/2)).

Table 17. DDC Filter Alias Rejection

| Alias Rejection (dB) | Pass-Band Ripple/Cutoff Point (dB) | Alias Protected Bandwidth for Real (I) Outputs ${ }^{1}$ | Alias Protected Bandwidth for Complex (I/Q) Outputs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| >100 | <-0.0001 | <40\% $\times$ fout | <80\% $\times$ fout |
| 95 | <-0.0002 | <40.12\% $\times$ fout | <80.12\% $\times$ fout |
| 90 | <-0.0003 | < $40.23 \% \times$ fout | <80.46\% $\times$ fout |
| 85 | <-0.0005 | < $40.36 \% \times$ fout $^{\text {f }}$ | <80.72\% $\times$ fout |
| 80 | <-0.0009 | < $40.53 \% \times$ fout | <81.06\% $\times$ fout |
| 25.07 | -0.5 | $45.17 \% \times$ fout | $90.34 \% \times$ fout |
| 19.3 | -1.0 | $46.2 \% \times$ fout | $92.4 \% \times$ fout |
| 10.7 | -3.0 | $48.29 \% \times$ fout | $96.58 \% \times$ fout |

[^4]
## HALF-BAND FILTERS

The AD6684 offers four half-band filters to enable digital signal processing of the ADC converted data. These half-band filters are bypassable and can be individually selected.

## HB4 Filter

The first decimate by 2 , half-band, low-pass, FIR filter (HB4) uses an 11-tap, symmetrical, fixed coefficient filter implementation that is optimized for low power consumption. The HB4 filter is only used when complex outputs (decimate by 16) or real outputs (decimate by 8 ) are enabled; otherwise, it is bypassed. Table 18 and Figure 77 show the coefficients and response of the HB4 filter.

Table 18. HB4 Filter Coefficients

| HB4 Coefficient <br> Number | Decimal <br> Coefficient | Quantized <br> Coefficient (15-Bit) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C1, C11 | 0.006042 | 99 |
| C2, C10 | 0 | 0 |
| C3, C9 | -0.049377 | -809 |
| C4, C8 | 0 | 0 |
| C5, C7 | 0.293334 | 4806 |
| C6 | 0.500000 | 8192 |



Figure 77. HB4 Filter Response

## HB3 Filter

The second decimate by 2, half-band, low-pass, FIR filter (HB3) uses an 11-tap, symmetrical, fixed coefficient filter implementation that is optimized for low power consumption. The HB3 filter is only used when complex outputs (decimate by 8 or 16) or real outputs (decimate by 4 or 8 ) are enabled; otherwise, it is bypassed. Table 19 and Figure 78 show the coefficients and response of the HB3 filter.

Table 19. HB3 Filter Coefficients

| HB3 Coefficient <br> Number | Decimal <br> Coefficient | Quantized <br> Coefficient (17-Bit) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C1, C11 | 0.006638 | 435 |
| C2, C10 | 0 | 0 |
| C3, C9 | -0.051055 | $-3,346$ |
| C4, C8 | 0 | 0 |
| C5, C7 | 0.294418 | 19,295 |
| C6 | 0.500000 | 32,768 |



Figure 78. HB3 Filter Response

## HB2 Filter

The third decimate by 2 , half-band, low-pass, FIR filter (HB2) uses a 19-tap, symmetrical, fixed coefficient filter implementation that is optimized for low power consumption.

The HB2 filter is only used when complex or real outputs (decimate by 4,8 , or 16 ) is enabled; otherwise, it is bypassed.
Table 20 and Figure 79 show the coefficients and response of the HB2 filter.

Table 20. HB2 Filter Coefficients

| HB2 Coefficient <br> Number | Decimal <br> Coefficient | Quantized <br> Coefficient (18-Bit) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C1, C19 | 0.000671 | 88 |
| C2, C18 | 0 | 0 |
| C3, C17 | -0.005325 | -698 |
| C4, C16 | 0 | 0 |
| C5, C15 | 0.022743 | 2,981 |
| C6, C14 | 0 | 0 |
| C7, C13 | -0.074181 | $-9,723$ |
| C8, C12 | 0 | 0 |
| C9, C11 | 0.306091 | 40,120 |
| C10 | 0.500000 | 65,536 |



Figure 79. HB2 Filter Response

## HB1 Filter

The fourth and final decimate by 2, half-band, low-pass, FIR filter (HB1) uses a 63-tap, symmetrical, fixed coefficient filter implementation that is optimized for low power consumption. The HB1 filter is always enabled and cannot be bypassed. Table 21 and Figure 80 show the coefficients and response of the HB1 filter.


Figure 80. HB1 Filter Response

Table 21. HB1 Filter Coefficients

| HB1 Coefficient <br> Number | Decimal <br> Coefficient | Quantized <br> Coefficient (20-Bit) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C1, C63 | -0.000019 | -10 |
| C2, C62 | 0 | 0 |
| C3, C61 | 0.000072 | 38 |
| C4, C60 | 0 | 0 |
| C5, C59 | -0.000194 | -102 |
| C6, C58 | 0 | 0 |
| C7, C57 | 0.000442 | 232 |
| C8, C56 | 0 | 0 |
| C9, C55 | -0.000891 | -467 |
| C10, C54 | 0 | 0 |
| C11, C53 | 0.001644 | 862 |
| C12, C52 | 0 | 0 |
| C13, C51 | -0.002840 | $-1,489$ |
| C14, C50 | 0 | 0 |
| C15, C49 | 0.004653 | 2,440 |
| C16, C48 | 0 | 0 |
| C17, C47 | -0.007311 | $-3,833$ |
| C18, C46 | 0 | 0 |
| C19, C45 | 0.011121 | 5,831 |
| C20, C44 | 0 | 0 |
| C21, C43 | -0.016553 | $-8,679$ |
| C22, C42 | 0 | 0 |
| C23, C41 | 0.024420 | 12,803 |
| C24, C40 | 0 | 0 |
| C25, C39 | -0.036404 | $-19,086$ |
| C26, C38 | 0 | 0 |
| C27, C37 | 0.056866 | 29,814 |
| C28, C36 | 0 | 0 |
| C29, C35 | -0.101892 | $-53,421$ |
| C30, C34 | 0 | 0 |
| C31, C33 | 0.316883 | 166,138 |
| C32 | 0.500000 | 262,144 |
|  |  |  |

## DDC GAIN STAGE

Each DDC contains an independently controlled gain stage. The gain is selectable as either 0 dB or 6 dB . When mixing a real input signal down to baseband, it is recommended that the user enable the 6 dB of gain to recenter the dynamic range of the signal within the full scale of the output bits.
When mixing a complex input signal down to baseband, the mixer has already recentered the dynamic range of the signal within the full scale of the output bits, and no additional gain is necessary. However, the optional 6 dB gain compensates for low signal strengths. The downsample by 2 portion of the HB1 FIR filter is bypassed when using the complex to real conversion stage.

## DDC COMPLEX TO REAL CONVERSION

Each DDC contains an independently controlled complex to real conversion block. The complex to real conversion block reuses the last filter (HB1 FIR) in the filtering stage along with an $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 4$ complex mixer to upconvert the signal. After upconverting the signal, the Q portion of the complex mixer is no longer needed and is dropped.

Figure 81 shows a simplified block diagram of the complex to real conversion.


Figure 81. Complex to Real Conversion Block

## DDC EXAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

Table 22 describes the register settings for multiple DDC example configurations.
Table 22. DDC Example Configurations (Per ADC Channel Pair)

| Chip Application Layer | Chip <br> Decimation <br> Ratio | DDC Input Type | DDC <br> Output <br> Type | Bandwidth <br> Per DDC ${ }^{1}$ | No. of Virtual Converters Required | Register Settings ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One DDC | 2 | Complex | Complex | $40 \% \times \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | 2 | $0 \times 0009=0 \times 01,0 \times 02$, or $0 \times 03$ (pair selection) <br> $0 \times 0200=0 \times 01$ (one DDC; I/Q selected) <br> $0 \times 0201=0 \times 01$ (chip decimate by 2 ) <br> $0 \times 0310=0 \times 83$ (complex mixer; 0 dB gain; variable <br> IF; complex outputs; HB1 filter) <br> $0 \times 0311=0 \times 04$ (DDC I input $=$ ADC Channel A/ <br> Channel C; DDC Q input = ADC Channel B/ <br> Channel D) <br> $0 \times 0314,0 \times 0315,0 \times 0316,0 \times 0317,0 \times 0318,0 \times 031 \mathrm{~A}$, <br> $0 \times 031 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0320,0 \times 0321,0 \times 0322=$ <br> FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0 |
| One DDC | 4 | Complex | Complex | $20 \% \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | 2 | $0 \times 0009=0 \times 01,0 \times 02$, or $0 \times 03$ (pair selection) <br> $0 \times 0200=0 \times 01$ (one DDC; I/Q selected) <br> $0 \times 0201=0 \times 02$ (chip decimate by 4 ) <br> $0 \times 0310=0 \times 80$ (complex mixer; 0 dB gain; variable <br> IF; complex outputs; HB2 + HB1 filters) <br> $0 \times 0311=0 \times 04$ (DDC I input = ADC Channel A/ <br> Channel C; DDC Q input = ADC Channel B/ <br> Channel D) <br> 0x0314, 0x0315, 0x0316, 0x0317, 0x0318, 0x031A, $0 x 031 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0320,0 \times 0321,0 \times 0322=$ FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0 |
| Two DDCs | 2 | Real | Real | $20 \% \times \mathrm{f}_{\text {s }}$ | 2 | $0 \times 0009=0 \times 01,0 \times 02$, or $0 \times 03$ (pair selection) <br> $0 \times 0200=0 \times 22$ (two DDCs; I only selected) <br> $0 \times 0201=0 \times 01$ (chip decimate by 2 ) <br> $0 \times 0310,0 \times 0330=0 \times 48$ (real mixer; 6 dB gain; variable IF; real output; HB2 + HB1 filters) <br> $0 \times 0311=0 \times 00$ (DDC 0 linput $=$ ADC Channel A/ <br> Channel C; DDC 0 Q input = ADC Channel $\mathrm{A} /$ <br> Channel C) <br> $0 \times 0331=0 \times 05$ (DDC 1 l input = ADC Channel B/ <br> Channel D; DDC 1 Q input = ADC Channel B/ <br> Channel D) <br> $0 \times 0314,0 \times 0315,0 \times 0316,0 \times 0317,0 \times 0318,0 \times 031 \mathrm{~A}$, <br> $0 \times 031 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0320,0 \times 0321,0 \times 0322=$ <br> FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0 <br> 0x0334, 0x0335, 0x0336, 0x0337, 0x0338, 0x033A, $0 \times 033 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 033 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 033 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0340,0 \times 0341,0 \times 0342=$ <br> FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1 |


| Chip Application Layer | Chip <br> Decimation <br> Ratio | DDC Input Type | DDC Output Type | Bandwidth <br> Per DDC | No. of Virtual Converters Required | Register Settings ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Two DDCs | 2 | Complex | Complex | $40 \% \times \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | 4 | $0 \times 0009=0 \times 01,0 \times 02$, or $0 \times 03$ (pair selection) <br> $0 \times 0200=0 \times 22$ (two DDCs; I only selected) <br> $0 \times 0201=0 \times 01$ (chip decimate by 2 ) <br> $0 \times 0310,0 \times 0330=0 \times 4 \mathrm{~B}$ (complex mixer; 6 dB gain; variable IF; complex output; HB1 filter) <br> $0 \times 0311,0 \times 0331=0 \times 04$ (DDC 01 input = ADC <br> Channel A/Channel C; DDC 0 Q input $=A D C$ <br> Channel B/Channel D) <br> $0 \times 0314,0 \times 0315,0 \times 0316,0 \times 0317,0 \times 0318,0 \times 031 \mathrm{~A}$, <br> $0 \times 031 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0320,0 \times 0321,0 \times 0322=$ <br> FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0 <br> $0 \times 0334,0 \times 0335,0 \times 0336,0 \times 0337,0 \times 0338,0 \times 033 \mathrm{~A}$, $0 \times 033 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 033 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 033 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0340,0 \times 0341,0 \times 0342=$ FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1 |
| Two DDCs | 4 | Complex | Complex | $20 \% \times \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | 4 | $0 \times 0009=0 \times 01,0 \times 02$, or $0 \times 03$ (pair selection) <br> $0 \times 0200=0 \times 02$ (two DDCs; I/Q selected) <br> $0 \times 0201=0 \times 02$ (chip decimate by 4 ) <br> $0 \times 0310,0 \times 0330=0 \times 80$ (complex mixer; 0 dB gain; variable IF; complex outputs; HB2 + HB1 filters) <br> $0 \times 0311,0 \times 0331=0 \times 04$ (DDC I input = ADC <br> Channel A/Channel C; DDC Q input = ADC <br> Channel B/Channel D) <br> $0 \times 0314,0 \times 0315,0 \times 0316,0 \times 0317,0 \times 0318,0 \times 031 \mathrm{~A}$, $0 \times 031 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0320,0 \times 0321,0 \times 0322=$ FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0 <br> $0 \times 0334,0 \times 0335,0 \times 0336,0 \times 0337,0 \times 0338,0 \times 033 \mathrm{~A}$, $0 \times 033 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 033 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 033 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0340,0 \times 0341,0 \times 0342=$ FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1 |
| Two DDCs | 4 | Complex | Real | $10 \% \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | 2 | $0 \times 0009=0 \times 01,0 \times 02$, or $0 \times 03$ (pair selection) <br> $0 \times 0200=0 \times 22$ (two DDCs; I only selected) <br> $0 \times 0201=0 \times 02$ (chip decimate by 4 ) <br> $0 \times 0310,0 \times 0330=0 \times 89$ (complex mixer; 0 dB gain; variable IF; real output; HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filters) <br> $0 \times 0311,0 \times 0331=0 \times 04$ (DDC I input $=$ ADC <br> Channel A/Channel C; DDC Q input = ADC <br> Channel B/Channel D) <br> $0 \times 0314,0 \times 0315,0 \times 0316,0 \times 0317,0 \times 0318,0 \times 031 \mathrm{~A}$, <br> $0 \times 031 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0320,0 \times 0321,0 \times 0322=$ <br> FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0 <br> $0 \times 0334,0 \times 0335,0 \times 0336,0 \times 0337,0 \times 0338,0 \times 033 \mathrm{~A}$, $0 \times 033 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 033 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 033 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0340,0 \times 0341,0 \times 0342=$ FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1 |


| Chip <br> Application Layer | Chip Decimation Ratio | DDC Input Type | DDC Output Type | Bandwidth Per DDC ${ }^{1}$ | No. of Virtual Converters Required | Register Settings ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Two DDCs | 4 | Real | Real | $10 \% \times \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | 2 | $0 \times 0009=0 \times 01,0 \times 02$, or $0 \times 03$ (pair selection) <br> $0 \times 0200=0 \times 22$ (two DDCs; I only selected) <br> $0 \times 0201=0 \times 02$ (chip decimate by 4 ) <br> $0 \times 0310,0 \times 0330=0 \times 49$ (real mixer; 6 dB gain; <br> variable IF; real output; HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filters) <br> $0 \times 0311=0 \times 00$ (DDC 0 I input $=$ ADC Channel A/ <br> Channel C; DDC 0 Q input = ADC Channel $\mathrm{A} /$ <br> Channel C) <br> $0 \times 0331=0 \times 05$ (DDC 1 I input = ADC Channel B/ <br> Channel D; DDC 1 Q input = ADC Channel B/ <br> Channel D) <br> $0 \times 0314,0 \times 0315,0 \times 0316,0 \times 0317,0 \times 0318,0 \times 031 \mathrm{~A}$, $0 \times 031 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0320,0 \times 0321,0 \times 0322=$ FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0 <br> 0x0334, 0x0335, 0x0336, 0x0337, 0x0338, 0x033A, $0 \times 033 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 033 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 033 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0340,0 \times 0341,0 \times 0342=$ FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1 |
| Two DDCs | 4 | Real | Complex | $20 \% \times \mathrm{ff}$ | 4 | $0 \times 0009=0 \times 01,0 \times 02$, or $0 \times 03$ (pair selection) <br> $0 \times 0200=0 \times 02$ (two DDCs; I/Q selected) <br> $0 \times 0201=0 \times 02$ (chip decimate by 4) <br> $0 \times 0310,0 \times 0330=0 \times 40$ (real mixer; 6 dB gain; <br> variable IF; complex output; HB2 + HB1 filters) <br> $0 \times 0311=0 \times 00$ (DDC 0 linput = ADC Channel A/ <br> Channel C; DDC 0 Q input = ADC Channel A/ <br> Channel C) <br> $0 \times 0331=0 \times 05$ (DDC 1 I input = ADC Channel B/ <br> Channel D; DDC 1 Q input = ADC Channel B/ <br> Channel D) <br> $0 \times 0314,0 \times 0315,0 \times 0316,0 \times 0317,0 \times 0318,0 \times 031 \mathrm{~A}$, $0 \times 031 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 031 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0320,0 \times 0321,0 \times 0322=$ FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 0 <br> 0x0334, 0x0335, 0x0336, 0x0337, 0x0338, 0x033A, $0 \times 033 \mathrm{D}, 0 \times 033 \mathrm{E}, 0 \times 033 \mathrm{~F}, 0 \times 0340,0 \times 0341,0 \times 0342=$ FTW and POW set as required by application for DDC 1 |


| Chip <br> Application <br> Layer | Chip <br> Decimation <br> Ratio | DDC Input <br> Type | DDC <br> Output <br> Type | No. of <br> Virtual <br> Bandwidth <br> Per DDC | Renverters <br> Required |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | | Register Settings ${ }^{2}$ |
| :--- |

[^5]
## NOISE SHAPING REQUANTIZER (NSR)

When operating the AD6684 with the NSR enabled, a decimating half-band filter that is optimized at certain input frequency bands can also be enabled. This filter offers the user the flexibility in signal bandwidth processing and image rejection. Careful frequency planning can offer advantages in analog filtering preceding the ADC. The filter can function either in high-pass or low-pass mode. The filter can be optionally enabled on the AD6684 when the NSR is enabled. When operating with the NSR enabled, the decimating half-band filter mode (low pass or high pass) is selected by setting Bit 7 in Register 0x041E. When the decimating half-band filter is enabled, the chip decimation ratio register (Register 0x0201) must be set to a decimation rate of 2 (register value $=0 \times 01$ ).

## DECIMATING HALF-BAND FILTER

The AD6684 optional decimating half-band filter reduces the input sample rate by a factor of 2 while rejecting aliases that fall into the band of interest. For an input sample clock of 500 MHz , this filter reduces the output sample rate to 250 MSPS. This filter is designed to provide $>40 \mathrm{~dB}$ of alias protection for $39.5 \%$ of the output sample rate ( $79 \%$ of the Nyquist band). For an ADC sample rate of 500 MSPS, the filter provides a maximum usable bandwidth of 98.75 MHz .

## Half-Band Filter Coefficients

The 19-tap, symmetrical, fixed coefficient half-band filter has low power consumption due to its polyphase implementation. Table 23 lists the coefficients of the half-band filter in low-pass mode. In high-pass mode, Coefficient C9 is multiplied by -1 . The decimal coefficients used in the implementation and the decimal equivalent values of the coefficients are listed.
Coefficients not listed in Table 23 are 0s.
Table 23. Fixed Coefficients for Half-Band Filter

| Coefficient <br> Number | Decimal <br> Coefficient | Quantized <br> Coefficient (12-Bit) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | 0.012207 | 25 |
| C2, C16 | -0.022949 | -47 |
| C4, C14 | 0.045410 | 93 |
| C6, C12 | -0.094726 | -194 |
| C8, C10 | 0.314453 | 644 |
| C9 | 0.500000 | 1024 |

## Half-Band Filter Features

The half-band decimating filter provides approximately $39.5 \%$ of the output sample rate in usable bandwidth ( $19.75 \%$ of the input sample clock). The filter provides $>40 \mathrm{~dB}$ of rejection. The normalized response of the half-band filter in low-pass mode is shown in Figure 82. In low-pass mode, operation is allowed in the first Nyquist zone, which includes frequencies of up to $f_{\mathrm{s}} / 2$, where $f_{s}$ is the decimated sample rate. For example, with an input clock of 500 MHz , the output sample rate is 250 MSPS and $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 2=125 \mathrm{MHz}$.


Figure 82. Low-Pass, Half-Band Filter Response
The half-band filter can also be used in high-pass mode. The usable bandwidth remains at $39.5 \%$ of the output sample rate ( $19.75 \%$ of the input sample clock), which is the same as in lowpass mode). Figure 83 shows the normalized response of the half-band filter in high-pass mode. In high-pass mode, operation is allowed in the second and third Nyquist zones, which includes frequencies from $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 2$ to $3 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 2$, where $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ is the decimated sample rate. For example, with an input clock of 500 MHz , the output sample rate is $250 \mathrm{MSPS}, \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 2=125 \mathrm{MHz}$, and $3 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 2=375 \mathrm{MHz}$.


Figure 83. High-Pass, Half-Band Filter Response

## NSR OVERVIEW

The AD6684 features an NSR to allow higher than 9-bit SNR to be maintained in a subset of the Nyquist band. The harmonic performance of the receiver is unaffected by the NSR feature. When enabled, the NSR contributes an additional 3.0 dB of loss to the input signal, such that a 0 dBFS input is reduced to -3.0 dBFS at the output pins. This loss does not degrade the SNR performance of the AD6684.
The NSR feature can be independently controlled per channel via the SPI.

Two different bandwidth modes are provided; select the mode from the SPI port. In each of the two modes, the center frequency of the band can be tuned such that IFs can be placed anywhere in the Nyquist band. The NSR feature is enabled by default on the AD6684. The bandwidth and mode of the NSR operation are selected by setting the appropriate bits in Register 0x0420 and Register 0x0422. By selecting the appropriate profile and mode bits in these two registers, the NSR feature can be enabled for the desired mode of operation.

## 21\% BW Mode (>100 MHz at 491.52 MSPS)

The first NSR mode offers excellent noise performance across a bandwidth that is $21 \%$ of the ADC output sample rate ( $42 \%$ of the Nyquist band) and can be centered by setting the NSR mode bits in the NSR mode register (Address $0 \times 0420$ ) to 000. In this
mode, the useful frequency range can be set using the 6-bit tuning word in the NSR tuning register (Address 0x0422). There are 59 possible tuning words (TW), from 0 to 58 ; each step is $0.5 \%$ of the ADC sample rate. The following three equations describe the left band edge ( $f_{0}$ ), the channel center ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{CENTER}}$ ), and the right band edge ( $\mathrm{f}_{1}$ ), respectively:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f_{0}=f_{A D C} \times 0.005 \times T W \\
& f_{\text {CENTER }}=f_{0}+0.105 \times f_{A D C} \\
& f_{1}=f_{0}+0.21 \times f_{A D C}
\end{aligned}
$$

## 28\% BW Mode (>130 MHz at 491.52 MSPS)

The second NSR mode offers excellent noise performance across a bandwidth that is $28 \%$ of the ADC output sample rate ( $56 \%$ of the Nyquist band) and can be centered by setting the NSR mode bits in the NSR mode register (Address 0x0420) to 001. In this mode, the useful frequency range can be set using the 6-bit tuning word in the NSR tuning register (Address 0x0422). There are 44 possible tuning words (TW, from 0 to 43); each step is $0.5 \%$ of the ADC sample rate. The following three equations describe the left band edge ( $\mathrm{f}_{0}$ ), the channel center ( $\mathrm{f}_{\text {Center }}$ ), and the right band edge $\left(f_{1}\right)$, respectively:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f_{0}=f_{A D C} \times 0.005 \times T W \\
& f_{C E N T E R}=f_{0}+0.14 \times f_{A D C} \\
& f_{1}=f_{0}+0.28 \times f_{A D C}
\end{aligned}
$$

## VARIABLE DYNAMIC RANGE (VDR)

The AD6684 features a VDR digital processing block to allow up to a 14-bit dynamic range to be maintained in a subset of the Nyquist band. Across the full Nyquist band, a minimum 9-bit dynamic range is available at all times. This operation is suitable for applications such as DPD processing. The harmonic performance of the receiver is unaffected by this feature. When enabled, VDR does not contribute loss to the input signal but operates by effectively changing the output resolution at the output pins. This feature can be independently controlled per channel via the SPI.

The VDR block operates in either complex or real mode. In complex mode, VDR has selectable bandwidths of $25 \%$ and $43 \%$ of the output sample rate. In real mode, the bandwidth of operation is limited to $25 \%$ of the output sample rate. The bandwidth and mode of the VDR operation are selected by setting the appropriate bits in Register 0x0430.
When the VDR block is enabled, input signals that violate a defined mask (signified by the gray shaded areas in Figure 84) result in the reduction of the output resolution of the AD6684. The VDR block analyzes the peak value of the aggregate signal level in the disallowed zones to determine the reduction of the output resolution. To indicate that the AD6684 is reducing output, the resolution VDR punish bits and/or a VDR high/low resolution bit can optionally be inserted into the output data stream as control bits by programming the appropriate value into Register 0x0559 and Register 0x055A. Up to two control bits can be used without the need to change the converter resolution parameter, N . Up to three control bits can be used, but if using three, the converter resolution parameter, N , must be changed to 13. The VDR high/low resolution bit can be programmed into either of the three available control bits and indicates if VDR is reducing output resolution (bit value is a 1 ), or if full resolution is available (bit value is a 0 ). Enable the two punish bits to provide a clearer indication of the available resolution of the sample. To decode these two bits, see Table 24.

Table 24. VDR Reduced Output Resolution Values

| VDR Punish Bits[1:0] | Output Resolution (Bits) |
| :--- | :--- |
| 00 | 14 |
| 01 | 13 |
| 10 | 12 or 11 |
| 11 | 10 or 9 |

The frequency zones of the mask are defined by the bandwidth mode selected in Register 0x0430. The upper amplitude limit for input signals located in these frequency zones is -30 dBFS . If the input signal level in the disallowed frequency zones exceeds an amplitude level of -30 dBFS (into the gray shaded areas), the VDR block triggers a reduction in the output resolution, as shown in Figure 84. The VDR block engages and begins limiting output resolution gradually as the signal amplitudes increase in the mask regions. As the signal amplitude level increases into the mask regions, the output resolution is gradually lowered. For every 6 dB increase in signal level above -30 dBFS , one bit of output resolution is discarded from the output data by the VDR block, as shown in Table 25. These zones can be tuned within the Nyquist band by setting Bits[3:0] in Register 0x0434 to determine the VDR center frequency ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{VDR}}$ ). The VDR center frequency in complex mode can be adjusted from $1 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ to $15 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ in $1 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ steps. In real mode, $\mathrm{f}_{\text {VDr }}$ can be adjusted from $1 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ to $3 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ in $1 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ steps.

Table 25. VDR Reduced Output Resolution Values

| Signal Amplitude Violating Defined <br> VDR Mask | Output Resolution <br> (Bits) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Amplitude $\leq-30 \mathrm{dBFS}$ | 14 |
| $-30 \mathrm{dBFS}<$ amplitude $\leq-24 \mathrm{dBFS}$ | 13 |
| $-24 \mathrm{dBFS}<$ amplitude $\leq-18 \mathrm{dBFS}$ | 12 |
| $-18 \mathrm{dBFS}<$ amplitude $\leq-12 \mathrm{dBFS}$ | 11 |
| $-12 \mathrm{dBFS}<$ amplitude $\leq-6 \mathrm{dBFS}$ | 10 |
| $-6 \mathrm{dBFS}<$ amplitude $\leq 0 \mathrm{dBFS}$ | 9 |




Figure 84. VDR Operation—Reduction in Output Resolution

## VDR REAL MODE

The real mode of VDR works over a bandwidth of $25 \%$ of the sample rate ( $50 \%$ of the Nyquist band). The output bandwidth of the AD6684 can be $25 \%$ only when operating in real mode. Figure 85 shows the frequency zones for the $25 \%$ bandwidth real output VDR mode tuned to a center frequency ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{VDR}}$ ) of $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 4$ (tuning word $=0 x 04$ ). The frequency zones where the amplitude cannot exceed -30 dBFS are the upper and lower portions of the Nyquist band signified by the gray shaded areas.


Figure 85. 25\% VDR Bandwidth, Real Mode
The center frequency ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{VDR}}$ ) of the VDR function can be tuned within the Nyquist band from $1 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ to $3 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ in $1 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ steps. In real mode, Tuning Word 2 ( $0 \times 02$ ) through Tuning Word 6 ( $0 x 06$ ) are valid. Table 26 shows the relative frequency values, and Table 27 shows the absolute frequency values based on a sample rate of 491.52 MSPS.

Table 26. VDR Tuning Words and Relative Frequency Values, 25\% BW, Real Mode

| Tuning Word | Lower Band Edge | Center Frequency | Upper Band Edge |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 (0x02) | 0 | 1/8 fs | 1/4 fs |
| 3 (0x03) | $1 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | $3 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | $5 / 16 \mathrm{fs}$ |
| 4 (0x04) | $1 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $1 / 4 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | $3 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ |
| 5 (0x05) | $3 / 16 \mathrm{fs}$ | $5 / 16 \mathrm{fs}$ | $7 / 16 \mathrm{fs}$ |
| 6 (0x06) | $1 / 4 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | $3 / 8 \mathrm{fs}$ | $1 / 2 \mathrm{f}$ |
| Table 27. VDR Tuning Words and Absolute Frequency Values, 25\% BW, Real Mode ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}=491.52$ MSPS) |  |  |  |
| Tuning Word | Lower Band Edge (MHz) | Center Frequency (MHz) | Upper Band <br> Edge (MHz) |
| 2 (0x02) | 0 | 61.44 | 122.88 |
| 3 (0x03) | 30.72 | 92.16 | 153.6 |
| 4 (0x04) | 61.44 | 122.88 | 184.32 |
| 5 (0x05) | 92.16 | 153.6 | 215.04 |
| 6 (0x06) | 122.88 | 184.32 | 245.76 |

## VDR COMPLEX MODE

The complex mode of VDR works with selectable bandwidths of $25 \%$ of the sample rate ( $50 \%$ of the Nyquist band) and $43 \%$ of the sample rate ( $86 \%$ of the Nyquist band). Figure 86 and Figure 87 show the frequency zones for VDR in the complex mode. When operating VDR in complex mode, place in-phase (I) input signal data in Channel A and place quadrature $(\mathrm{Q})$ signal data in Channel B.

Figure 86 shows the frequency zones for the $25 \%$ bandwidth VDR mode with a center frequency of $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 4$ (tuning word $=$ 0 x 04 ). The frequency zones where the amplitude may not exceed - 30 dBFS are the upper and lower portions of the Nyquist band extending into the complex domain.


Figure 86. 25\% VDR Bandwidth, Complex Mode
The center frequency ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{VDR}}$ ) of the VDR function can be tuned within the Nyquist band from 0 to $15 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ in $1 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ steps. In complex mode, Tuning Word 0 ( $0 x 00$ ) through Tuning Word 15 ( 0 x 0 F ) are valid. Table 28 and Table 29 show the tuning words and frequency values for the $25 \%$ complex mode. Table 28 shows the relative frequency values, and Table 29 shows the absolute frequency values based on a sample rate of 491.52 MSPS.

Table 28. VDR Tuning Words and Relative Frequency Values, 25\% BW, Complex Mode

| Tuning Word | Lower <br> Band Edge | Center <br> Frequency | Upper Band <br> Edge |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $0(0 \times 00)$ | $-1 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | 0 | $1 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $1(0 \times 01)$ | $-1 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $1 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $3 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $2(0 \times 02)$ | 0 | $1 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $1 / 4 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $3(0 \times 03)$ | $1 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $3 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $5 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $4(0 \times 04)$ | $1 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $1 / 4 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $3 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $5(0 \times 05)$ | $3 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $5 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $7 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $6(0 \times 06)$ | $1 / 4 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $3 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $1 / 2 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $7(0 \times 07)$ | $5 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $7 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $9 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $8(0 \times 08)$ | $3 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $1 / 2 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $5 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $9(0 \times 09)$ | $7 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $9 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $11 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $10(0 \times 0 \mathrm{~A})$ | $1 / 2 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $5 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $3 / 4 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $11(0 \times 0 B)$ | $9 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $11 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $13 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $12(0 \times 0 \mathrm{C})$ | $5 / 8 \mathrm{fs}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $3 / 4 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $7 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $13(0 \times 0 \mathrm{D})$ | $11 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $13 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $15 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $14(0 \times 0 \mathrm{E})$ | $3 / 4 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $7 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |
| $15(0 \times 0 \mathrm{~F})$ | $13 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $15 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | $17 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ |

Table 29. VDR Tuning Words and Absolute Frequency
Values, 25\% BW, Complex Mode ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}=491.52$ MSPS)

| Tuning Word | Lower <br> Band Edge <br> (MHz) | Center <br> Frequency <br> (MHz) | Upper Band <br> Edge (MHz) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 (0x00) | -61.44 | 0.00 | 61.44 |
| 1 (0x01) | -30.72 | 30.72 | 92.16 |
| 2 (0x02) | 0.00 | 61.44 | 122.88 |
| 3 (0x03) | 30.72 | 92.16 | 153.6 |
| 4 (0x04) | 61.44 | 122.88 | 184.32 |
| 5 (0x05) | 92.16 | 153.6 | 215.04 |
| 6 (0x06) | 122.88 | 184.32 | 245.76 |
| 7 (0x07) | 153.6 | 215.04 | 276.48 |
| 8 (0x08) | 184.32 | 245.76 | 307.2 |
| 9 (0x09) | 215.04 | 276.48 | 337.92 |
| 10 (0x0A) | 245.76 | 307.2 | 368.64 |
| 11 (0x0B) | 276.48 | 337.92 | 399.36 |
| 12 (0x0C) | 307.2 | 368.64 | 430.08 |
| 13 (0x0D) | 337.92 | 399.36 | 460.8 |
| 14 (0x0E) | 368.64 | 430.08 | 491.52 |
| 15 (0x0F) | 399.36 | 460.8 | 522.24 |

Table 30 and Table 31 show the tuning words and frequency values for the $43 \%$ complex mode. Table 30 shows the relative frequency values, and Table 31 shows the absolute frequency values based on a sample rate of 491.52 MSPS. Figure 87 shows the frequency zones for the $43 \%$ BW VDR mode with a center frequency ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{VDR}}$ ) of $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 4$ (tuning word $=0 \mathrm{x} 04$ ). The frequency zones where the amplitude may not exceed -30 dBFS are the upper and lower portions of the Nyquist band extending into the complex domain.


Figure 87. 43\% VDR Bandwidth, Complex Mode

Table 30. VDR Tuning Words and Relative Frequency Values, 43\% BW, Complex Mode

| Tuning Word | Lower Band <br> Edge (MHz) | Center <br> Frequency <br> (MHz) | Upper Band <br> Edge (MHz) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 (0x00) | $-14 / 65 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | 0 | 14/65 fs |
| 1 (0x01) | $-11 / 72 \mathrm{fs}$ | 1/16 fs | 5/18 fs |
| 2 (0x02) | $-1 / 11 \mathrm{f}_{\text {s }}$ | $1 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | 16/47 fs |
| 3 (0x03) | $-1 / 36 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | $3 / 16 \mathrm{fs}$ | 29/72 fs |
| 4 (0x04) | 1/29 fs | $1 / 4 \mathrm{fs}$ | 20/43 fs |
| 5 (0x05) | 7/72 fs | $5 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | 19/36 fs |
| 6 (0x06) | $4 / 25 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | $3 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | 49/83 fs |
| 7 (0x07) | $2 / 9 \mathrm{f}$ | $7 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | $47 / 72 \mathrm{fs}^{\text {S }}$ |
| 8 (0x08) | $2 / 7 \mathrm{fs}$ | 1/2 fs | 5/7 fs |
| 9 (0x09) | 25/72 fs | $9 / 16 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | 7/9 fs |
| 10 (0x0A) | 34/83 fs | $5 / 8 \mathrm{f}_{5}$ | 21/25 f |
| 11 (0x0B) | 17/36 fs | 11/16 fs | 65/72 fs |
| 12 (0x0C) | 23/43 fs | 3/4 f | 28/29 fs |
| 13 (0x0D) | 43/72 fs | $13 / 16 \mathrm{ff}$ | 37/36 fs |
| 14 (0x0E) | 31/47 fs | 7/8 fs | 12/11 fs |
| 15 (0x0F) | 13/18 fs | 15/16 fs | 83/72 fs |

Table 31. VDR Tuning Words and Absolute Frequency Values, 43\% BW, Complex Mode ( $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}=491.52$ MSPS)

|  | Lower Band <br> Edge $(\mathbf{M H z})$ | Center <br> Frequency <br> (MHz) | Upper Band <br> Edge (MHz) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 (0x00) | -105.37 | 0.00 | 105.87 |
| 1 (0x01) | -75.09 | 30.72 | 136.53 |
| 2 (0x02) | -44.68 | 61.44 | 167.33 |
| 3 (0x03) | -13.65 | 92.16 | 197.97 |
| 4 (0x04) | 16.95 | 122.88 | 228.61 |
| 5 (0x05) | 47.79 | 153.6 | 259.41 |
| 6 (0x06) | 78.64 | 184.32 | 290.17 |
| 7 (0x07) | 109.23 | 215.04 | 320.85 |
| 8 (0x08) | 140.43 | 245.76 | 351.09 |
| 9 (0x09) | 170.67 | 276.48 | 382.29 |
| 10 (0x0A) | 201.35 | 307.2 | 412.88 |
| 11 (0x0B) | 232.11 | 337.92 | 443.73 |
| 12 (0x0C) | 262.91 | 368.64 | 474.57 |
| 13 (0x0D) | 293.55 | 399.36 | 505.17 |
| 14 (0x0E) | 324.19 | 430.08 | 536.2 |
| 15 (0x0F) | 354.99 | 460.8 | 566.61 |

## DIGITAL OUTPUTS INTRODUCTION TO THE JESD204B INTERFACE

The AD6684 digital outputs are designed to the JEDEC standard JESD204B, serial interface for data converters. JESD204B is a protocol to link the AD6684 to a digital processing device over a serial interface with lane rates of up to 15 Gbps . The benefits of the JESD204B interface over LVDS include a reduction in required board area for data interface routing, and an ability to enable smaller packages for converter and logic devices.

## JESD204B OVERVIEW

The JESD204B data transmit blocks assemble the parallel data from the ADC into frames and uses 8 -bit/10-bit encoding as well as optional scrambling to form serial output data. Lane synchronization is supported through the use of special control characters during the initial establishment of the link. Additional control characters are embedded in the data stream to maintain synchronization thereafter. A JESD204B receiver is required to complete the serial link. For additional details on the JESD204B interface, refer to the JESD204B standard.

The JESD204B data transmit blocks in the AD6684 map up to two physical ADCs or up to four virtual converters (when the DDCs are enabled) over each of the two JESD204B links. Each link can be configured to use one or two JESD204B lanes for up to a total of four lanes for the AD6684 chip. The JESD204B specification refers to a number of parameters to define the link, and these parameters must match between the JESD204B transmitter (the AD6684 output) and the JESD204B receiver (the logic device input). The JESD204B outputs of the AD6684 function effectively as two individual JESD204B links. The two JESD204B links can be synchronized, if desired, using the SYSREF $\pm$ input.
Each JESD204B link is described according to the following parameters:

- $\quad \mathrm{L}=$ number of lanes per converter device (lanes per link) (AD6684 value $=1$ or 2 )
- $M=$ number of converters per converter device (virtual converters per link)
(AD6684 value $=1,2$, or 4$)$
- $\mathrm{F}=$ octets per frame ( AD 6684 value $=1,2,4$, or 8$)$
- $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}=$ number of bits per sample (JESD204B word size) (AD6684 value $=8$ or 16)
- $\quad \mathrm{N}=$ converter resolution
(AD6684 value $=7$ to 16 )
- $\quad C S=$ number of control bits per sample (AD6684 value $=0,1,2$, or 3 )
- $\mathrm{K}=$ number of frames per multiframe $(\mathrm{AD} 6684$ value $=4,8,12,16,20,24,28$, or 32$)$
- $S=$ samples transmitted per single converter per frame cycle (AD6684 value $=$ set automatically based on L, M, F, and N')
- $\mathrm{HD}=$ high density mode (AD6684 $=$ set automatically based on L, M, F, and $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}$ )
- $\mathrm{CF}=$ number of control words per frame clock cycle per converter device $($ AD6684 value $=0)$

Figure 88 shows a simplified block diagram of the AD6684 JESD204B link. By default, the AD6684 is configured to use four converters and four lanes. The Converter A and Converter B data is output to SERDOUTAB0 $\pm$ and SERDOUTAB1 $\pm$, and the Converter C and Converter D data is output to SERDOUTCD0 $\pm$ and SERDOUTCD1 $\pm$. The AD6684 allows other configurations, such as combining the outputs of each pair of converters into a single lane, or changing the mapping of the digital output paths. These modes are set up via a quick configuration register in the SPI register map, along with additional customizable options.
By default in the AD6684, the 14-bit converter word from each converter is broken into two octets (eight bits of data). Bit 13 (MSB) through Bit 6 are in the first octet. The second octet contains Bit 5 through Bit 0 (LSB) and two tail bits. The tail bits can be configured as zeros or a pseudorandom number sequence. The tail bits can also be replaced with control bits indicating overrange, SYSREF $\pm$, VDR punish bits, or fast detect output. Control bits are filled and inserted MSB first such that enabling CS $=1$ activates Control Bit 2, enabling CS $=2$ activates Control Bit 2 and Control Bit 1, and enabling CS $=3$ activates Control Bit 2, Control Bit 1, and Control Bit 0 .

The two resulting octets can be scrambled. Scrambling is optional; however, it is recommended to avoid spectral peaks when transmitting similar digital data patterns. The scrambler uses a self synchronizing, polynomial-based algorithm defined by the equation $1+\mathrm{x}^{14}+\mathrm{x}^{15}$. The descrambler in the receiver is a self synchronizing version of the scrambler polynomial.
The two octets are then encoded with an 8 -bit/10-bit encoder. The 8 -bit/10-bit encoder works by taking eight bits of data (an octet) and encoding them into a 10-bit symbol. Figure 89 shows how the 14 -bit data is taken from the ADC, the tail bits are added, the two octets are scrambled, and how the octets are encoded into two 10-bit symbols. Figure 89 shows the default data format.


Figure 88. Transmit Link Simplified Block Diagram Showing Full Bandwidth Mode (Register 0x0200=0x00)


Figure 89. ADC Output Datapath Showing Data Framing


Figure 90. Data Flow

## FUNCTIONAL OVERVIEW

The block diagram in Figure 90 shows the flow of data through each of the two JESD204B links from the sample input to the physical output. The processing can be divided into layers that are derived from the open source initiative (OSI) model widely used to describe the abstraction layers of communications systems. These layers are the transport layer, data link layer, and physical layer (serializer and output driver).

## Transport Layer

The transport layer handles packing the data (consisting of samples and optional control bits) into JESD204B frames that are mapped to 8 -bit octets. These octets are sent to the data link layer. The transport layer mapping is controlled by rules derived from the link parameters. Tail bits are added to fill gaps where required. The following equation can be used to determine the number of tail bits within a sample (JESD204B word):

$$
T=N^{\prime}-N-C S
$$

## Data Link Layer

The data link layer is responsible for the low level functions of passing data across the link. These functions include optionally scrambling the data, inserting control characters for multichip synchronization, lane alignment, or monitoring, and encoding 8 -bit octets into 10 -bit symbols. The data link layer is also responsible for sending the initial lane alignment sequence (ILAS), which contains the link configuration data used by the receiver to verify the settings in the transport layer.

## Physical Layer

The physical layer consists of the high speed circuitry clocked at the serial clock rate. In this layer, parallel data is converted into one, two, or four lanes of high speed differential serial data.

## JESD204B LINK ESTABLISHMENT

The AD6684 JESD204B transmitter (Tx) interface operates in Subclass 1 as defined in the JEDEC Standard 204B (July 2011 specification). The link establishment process is divided into the following steps: code group synchronization and SYNCINB $\pm \mathrm{AB} /$ SYNCINB $\pm C D$, initial lane alignment sequence, and user data and error correction.

## Code Group Synchronization (CGS) and SYNCINB $\pm$

The CGS is the process by which the JESD204B receiver finds the boundaries between the 10-bit symbols in the stream of data. During the CGS phase, the JESD204B transmit block transmits /K28.5/ characters. The receiver must locate /K28.5/
characters in its input data stream using clock and data recovery (CDR) techniques.
The receiver issues a synchronization request by asserting the SYNCINB $\pm A B$ and SYNCINB $\pm$ CD pins of the AD6684 low. The JESD204B Tx then begins sending /K/ characters. After the receiver synchronizes, it waits for the correct reception of at least four consecutive /K/ symbols. It then deasserts SYNCINB $\pm A B$ and SYNCINB $\pm$ CD. The AD6684 then transmits an ILAS on the following local multiframe clock (LMFC) boundary.
For more information on the code group synchronization phase, refer to the JEDEC Standard JESD204B, July 2011, Section 5.3.3.1.
The SYNCINB $\pm A B$ and SYNCINB $\pm C D$ pin operation can also be controlled by the SPI. The SYNCINB $\pm A B$ and SYNCINB $\pm C D$ signals are differential LVDS mode signals by default, but can also be driven single-ended. For more information on configuring the SYNCINB $\pm A B$ and SYNCINB $\pm$ CD pin operation, refer to Register 0x0572.

## Initial Lane Alignment Sequence (ILAS)

The ILAS phase follows the CGS phase and begins on the next LMFC boundary. The ILAS consists of four mulitframes, with an /R/ character marking the beginning and an / $\mathrm{A} /$ character marking the end. The ILAS begins by sending an /R/ character followed by 0 to 255 ramp data for one multiframe. On the second multiframe, the link configuration data is sent, starting with the third character. The second character is a /Q/ character to confirm that the link configuration data follows. All undefined data slots are filled with ramp data. The ILAS sequence is never scrambled.

The ILAS sequence construction is shown in Figure 91. The four multiframes include the following:

- Multiframe 1. Begins with an /R/ character (/K28.0/) and ends with an /A/ character (/K28.3/).
- Multiframe 2. Begins with an /R/ character followed by a /Q/ (/K28.4/) character, followed by link configuration parameters over 14 configuration octets (see Table 32) and ends with an /A/ character. Many of the parameter values are of the value -1 notation.
- Multiframe 3. Begins with an /R/ character (/K28.0/) and ends with an /A/ character (/K28.3/).
- Multiframe 4. Begins with an /R/ character (/K28.0/) and ends with an /A/ character (/K28.3/).


Figure 91. Initial Lane Alignment Sequence

## User Data and Error Detection

After the initial lane alignment sequence is complete, the user data is sent. Normally, within a frame, all characters are considered user data. However, to monitor the frame clock and multiframe clock synchronization, there is a mechanism for replacing characters with /F/ or /A/ alignment characters when the data meets certain conditions. These conditions are different for unscrambled and scrambled data. The scrambling operation is enabled by default, but it can be disabled using the SPI.
For scrambled data, any 0 xFC character at the end of a frame is replaced with an $/ \mathrm{F} /$, and any 0 xFD character at the end of a multiframe is replaced with an /A/. The JESD204B receiver ( Rx ) checks for /F/ and /A/ characters in the received data stream and verifies that they only occur in the expected locations. If an unexpected /F/ or /A/ character is found, the receiver handles the situation by using dynamic realignment or asserting the SYNCINB $\pm$ signal for more than four frames to initiate a resynchronization. For unscrambled data, if the final character of two subsequent frames are equal, the second character is replaced with an /F/ if it is at the end of a frame, and an /A/ if it is at the end of a multiframe.
Insertion of alignment characters can be modified using the SPI. The frame alignment character insertion (FACI) is enabled by default. More information on the link controls is available in the Memory Map section, Register 0x0571.

## 8-Bit/10-Bit Encoder

The 8-bit/10-bit encoder converts 8 -bit octets into 10 -bit symbols and inserts control characters into the stream when needed. The control characters used in JESD204B are shown in Table 32. The 8 -bit/10-bit encoding ensures that the signal is dc balanced by using the same number of ones and zeros across multiple symbols.

The 8-bit/10-bit interface has options that can be controlled via the SPI. These operations include bypass and invert. These options are intended to be troubleshooting tools for the verification of the digital front end (DFE). Refer to the Memory Map section, Register 0x0572, Bits[2:1] for information on configuring the 8-bit/ 10-bit encoder.

## PHYSICAL LAYER (DRIVER) OUTPUTS

## Digital Outputs, Timing, and Controls

The AD6684 physical layer consists of drivers that are defined in the JEDEC Standard JESD204B, July 2011. The differential digital outputs are powered up by default. The drivers use a dynamic $100 \Omega$ internal termination to reduce unwanted reflections.
Place a $100 \Omega$ differential termination resistor at each receiver input to result in a nominal 300 mV p-p swing at the receiver (see Figure 92). Alternatively, single-ended $50 \Omega$ termination can be used. When single-ended termination is used, the termination voltage is DRVDD1/2. Otherwise, $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ ac coupling capacitors can be used to terminate to any singleended voltage.


Figure 92. AC-Coupled Digital Output Termination Example

Table 32. AD6684 Control Characters used in JESD204B

| Abbreviation | Control Symbol | 8-Bit Value | $\mathbf{1 0 - B i t}$ Value, <br> $\mathbf{R D}^{\mathbf{1}}=\mathbf{- 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 - B i t ~ V a l u e , ~}$ <br> $\mathbf{R D}^{\mathbf{1}}=\mathbf{+ 1}$ | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| /R/ | /K28.0/ | 00011100 | 0011110100 | 1100001011 | Start of multiframe |
| /A/ | /K28.3/ | 01111100 | 0011110011 | 1100001100 | Lane alignment |
| /Q/ | /K28.4/ | 10011100 | 0011110100 | 1100001101 | Start of link configuration data |
| /K/ | /K28.5/ | 10111100 | 0011111010 | 1100000101 | Group synchronization |
| /F/ | /K28.7/ | 11111100 | 0011111000 | 1100000111 | Frame alignment |

[^6]
## AD6684

The AD6684 digital outputs can interface with custom application specific integrated circuits (ASICs) and field programmable gate array (FPGA) receivers, providing superior switching performance in noisy environments. Single point to point network topologies are recommended with a single differential $100 \Omega$ termination resistor placed as close to the receiver inputs as possible. The common mode of the digital output automatically biases itself to half the DRVDD1 supply of $1.25 \mathrm{~V}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{CM}}=0.6 \mathrm{~V}\right)$. See Figure 93 for an example of dc coupling the outputs to the receiver logic.


Figure 93. DC-Coupled Digital Output Termination Example
If there is no far end receiver termination, or if there is poor differential trace routing, timing errors may result. To avoid such timing errors, it is recommended that the trace length be less than six inches, and that the differential output traces be close together and at equal lengths.
Figure 94, Figure 95, and Figure 96 show examples of the digital output data eye, time interval error (TIE) jitter histogram, and bathtub curve, respectively, for one AD6684 lane running at 15 Gbps . The format of the output data is twos complement by default. To change the output data format, see the Memory Map section (Register 0x0561 in Table 45 and Table 46).

## De-Emphasis

De-emphasis enables the receiver eye diagram mask to be met in conditions where the interconnect insertion loss does not meet the JESD204B specification. Use the preemphasis feature only when the receiver is unable to recover the clock due to excessive insertion loss. Under normal conditions, preemphasis is disabled to conserve power. Additionally, enabling and setting too high a preemphasis value on a short link can cause the receiver eye diagram to fail. Use the preemphasis setting with caution because it can increase electromagnetic interference (EMI). See the Memory Map section (Registers 0x05C4 and Register 0x05C6 in Table 45 and Table 46) for more details.

## Phase-Locked Loop

The phase-locked loop (PLL) is used to generate the serializer clock, which operates at the JESD204B lane rate. The status of the PLL lock can be checked in the PLL lock status bit (Register 0x056F, Bit 7). This read only bit lets the user know if the PLL has achieved a lock for the specific setup. The JESD204B lane rate control bit, Bit 4 of Register 0x056E, must be set to correspond with the lane rate.


Figure 94. AD6684 Digital Outputs Data Eye Diagram; External $100 \Omega$ Terminations at 15 Gbps


Figure 95. AD6684 Digital Outputs Histogram; External $100 \Omega$ Terminations at 15 Gbps


Figure 96. AD6684 Digital Outputs Bathtub Curve; External $100 \Omega$ Terminations at 15 Gbps

## JESD204B Tx CONVERTER MAPPING

To support the different chip operating modes, the AD6684 design treats each sample stream (real or I/Q) as originating from separate virtual converters. The I/Q samples are always mapped in pairs with the I samples mapped to the first virtual converter and the Q samples mapped to the second virtual converter. With this transport layer mapping, the number of virtual converters are the same whether

- A single real converter is used along with a digital downconverter block producing I/Q outputs, or
- An analog downconversion is used with two real converters producing I/Q outputs.

Figure 97 shows a block diagram of the two scenarios described for I/Q transport layer mapping.
The JESD204B Tx block for AD6684 supports up to four DDC blocks. Each DDC block outputs either two sample streams (I/Q) for the complex data components (real + imaginary), or one sample stream for real (I) data. The JESD204B interface can be configured to use up to eight virtual converters depending on the DDC configuration. Figure 98 shows the virtual converters and their relationship to the DDC outputs when complex outputs are used. Table 33 shows the virtual converter mapping for each chip operating mode when channel swapping is disabled.


Figure 97. I/Q Transport Layer Mapping


Figure 98. DDCs and Virtual Converter Mapping

## SETTING UP THE AD6684 DIGITAL INTERFACE

The following SPI writes are required for the AD6684 at startup and each time the ADC is reset (datapath reset, soft reset, link power-down/power-up, or hard reset):

1. Write 0x4F to Register 0x1228.
2. Write $0 \times 0 \mathrm{~F}$ to Register $0 \times 1228$.
3. Write 0x04 to Register 0x1222.
4. Write $0 \times 00$ to Register $0 \times 1222$.
5. Write 0x08 to Register 0x1262.
6. Write $0 \times 00$ to Register $0 \times 1262$.

The AD6684 has two JESD204B links. The device offers an easy way to set up the JESD204B link through the JESD04B quick configuration register (Register 0x0570). The serial outputs (SERDOUTABx $\pm$ and SERDOUTCDx $\pm$ ) are considered to be part of one JESD204B link. The basic parameters that determine the link setup are

- Number of lanes per link (L)
- Number of converters per link (M)
- Number of octets per frame (F)

If the internal DDCs are used for on-chip digital processing, $M$ represents the number of virtual converters. The virtual converter mapping setup is shown in Figure 98.

The maximum lane rate allowed by the JESD204B specification is 15 Gbps . The lane line rate is related to the JESD204B parameters using the following equation:

$$
\text { Lane Line Rate }=\frac{M \times N^{\prime} \times\left(\frac{10}{8}\right) \times f_{\text {OUT }}}{L}
$$

where:

$$
f_{O U T}=\frac{f_{\text {ADC_CLOCK }}}{\text { Decimation Ratio }}
$$

The decimation ratio (DCM) is the parameter programmed in Register 0x0201.
Use the following steps to configure the output:

1. Power down the link.
2. Select quick configuration options.
3. Configure detailed options
4. Set output lane mapping (optional).
5. Set additional driver configuration options (optional).
6. Power up the link.

If the lane line rate calculated is less than 6.25 Gbps , select the low line rate option by programming a value of $0 \times 10$ to Register 0x056E.

Table 34 and Table 35 show the JESD204B output configurations for both $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}=16$ and $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}=8$ for a given number of virtual converters. Take care to ensure that the serial line rate for given configuration is within the supported range of 1.5625 Gbps to 15 Gbps.

Table 33. Virtual Converter Mapping (Per Link)

| Number of Virtual Converters Supported | Chip Application Mode (Register 0x0200, Bits[3:0]) | Chip Q Ignore (Register 0x0200, Bit 5) | Virtual Converter Mapping |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 1 to 2 | Full bandwidth mode (0x0) | Real or complex (0x0) | ADC A/C samples | ADC B/D samples | Unused | Unused |
| 1 | One DDC mode (0x1) | Real (I only) (0x1) | DDC 0 <br> I samples | Unused | Unused | Unused |
| 2 | One DDC mode (0x1) | Complex (I/Q) (0x0) | DDC 0 <br> I samples | $\text { DDC } 0$ <br> Q samples | Unused | Unused |
| 2 | Two DDC mode (0x2) | Real (I only) (0x1) | DDC 0 I samples | DDC 1 I samples | Unused | Unused |
| 4 | Two DDC mode (0x2) | Complex (I/Q) (0x0) | DDC 0 <br> I samples | DDC 0 <br> Q samples | DDC 1 I samples | DDC 1 <br> Q samples |

Table 34. JESD204B Output Configurations for $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}=16$

| Number of Virtual Converters Supported (Same Value as M) | JESD204B Quick Configuration (0x0570) |  | JESD204B Transport Layer Settings ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | JESD204B Serial <br> Line Rate ${ }^{1}$ | L | M | F | S | HD | N | $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}$ | CS | K ${ }^{3}$ |
| 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \times 01 \\ & 0 \times 40 \\ & 0 \times 41 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | 1 2 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 2 1 2 | 1 1 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 8 to 16 <br> 8 to 16 <br> 8 to 16 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 16 \\ & 16 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \text { to } 3 \\ & 0 \text { to } 3 \\ & 0 \text { to } 3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Only valid K values that are divisible by 4 are supported |
| 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \times 0 \mathrm{~A} \\ & 0 \times 49 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \times \text { fout }^{20 \times \text { fout }^{2}} \end{aligned}$ | 1 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | 4 2 | 1 1 |  | 8 to 16 <br> 8 to 16 | 16 16 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3 \\ & 0 \text { to } 3 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 4 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0 \times 13 \\ & 0 \times 52 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 80 \times \text { fout } \\ & 40 \times f_{\text {out }} \end{aligned}$ | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | 8 4 | 1 1 | 0 | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \text { to } 16 \\ & 8 \text { to } 16 \end{aligned}$ | 16 16 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3 \\ & 0 \text { to } 3 \end{aligned}$ |  |

${ }^{1} \mathrm{f}_{\text {out }}=$ output sample rate $=$ ADC sample rate/chip decimation ratio. The JESD204B serial line rate must be $\geq 1687.5 \mathrm{Mbps}$ and $\leq 15,000 \mathrm{Mbps}$. When the serial line rate is $\leq 15 \mathrm{Gbps}$ and $\geq 13.5 \mathrm{Gbps}$, set Bits[7:4] to $0 \times 3$ in Register 0x056E. When the serial line rate is $\leq 13.5 \mathrm{Gbps}$ and $\geq 6.75 \mathrm{Gbps}$, set Bits[7:4] to $0 \times 0$ in Register $0 \times 056 \mathrm{E}$. When the serial line rate is $<6.75 \mathrm{Gbps}$ and $\geq 3.375 \mathrm{Gbps}$, set Bits[7:4] to $0 \times 1$ in Register $0 \times 056 \mathrm{E}$. When the serial line rate is $\leq 3.375 \mathrm{Gbps}$ and $\geq 1687.5 \mathrm{Mbps}$, set Bits[7:4] to $0 \times 5$ in Register 0x056E.
${ }^{2}$ JESD204B transport layer descriptions are as described in the JESD204B Overview section.
${ }^{3}$ For $F=1, K=20,24,28$, and 32 . For $F=2, K=12,16,20,24,28$, and 32 . For $F=4, K=8,12,16,20,24,28$, and 32 . For $F=8$ and $F=16, K=4,8,12,16,20,24,28$, and 32 .

Table 35. JESD204B Output Configurations for $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}=8$

| Number of Virtual Converters Supported (Same Value as M) | JESD204B Quick Configuration (Register 0x0570) | Serial Line Rate ${ }^{1}$ | JESD204B Transport Layer Settings ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | L | M | F | S | HD | N | N' | CS | $\mathrm{K}^{3}$ |
| 1 | 0x00 | $10 \times$ fout | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 7 to 8 | 8 | 0 to 1 | Only valid K values which are divisible by 4 are supported |
|  | $0 \times 01$ | $10 \times$ fout | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 7 to 8 | 8 | 0 to 1 |  |
|  | 0x40 | $5 \times$ fout | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 7 to 8 | 8 | 0 to 1 |  |
|  | 0x41 | $5 \times$ fout | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 7 to 8 | 8 | 0 to 1 |  |
|  | 0x42 | $5 \times$ fout | 2 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 7 to 8 | 8 | 0 to 1 |  |
| 2 | 0x09 | $20 \times$ fout | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 7 to 8 | 8 | 0 to 1 |  |
|  | 0x48 | $10 \times$ fout | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 7 to 8 | 8 | 0 to 1 |  |
|  | 0x49 | $10 \times$ fout | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 7 to 8 | 8 | 0 to 1 |  |

[^7]
## Example 1: ADC with DDC Option (Two ADCs Plus Two DDCs in Each Pair)

The chip application mode is DDC mode (seeFigure 99) with the following characteristics:

- Chip application mode = two DDC mode (see Figure 99)
- Two 14-bit converters at 500 MSPS
- Two DDC application layer mode with complex outputs (I/Q)
- Chip decimation ratio $=4$
- $\quad \mathrm{DDC}$ decimation ratio $=4$ (see Table 33)

The JESD204B output configuration is as follows:

- Virtual converters required $=4$ (see Table 33)
- Output sample rate $\left(f_{\text {out }}\right)=500 / 4=125$ MSPS
- $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}=16$ bits
- $\mathrm{N}=16$ bits
- $\mathrm{L}=1, \mathrm{M}=4$, and $\mathrm{F}=8$ (quick configuration $=0 \times 13$ )
- $\mathrm{CS}=0$ to 1
- $\mathrm{K}=32$
- Output serial line rate $=5 \mathrm{Gbps}$ per lane $(\mathrm{L}=1)$ or 2.5 Gbps per lane ( $\mathrm{L}=2$ )

For $\mathrm{L}=1$, set Bits[7:4] to $0 \times 1$ in Register 0x056E. For $\mathrm{L}=2$, set Bits[7:4] to 0x5 in Register 0x056E.
Example 1 shows the flexibility in the digital and lane configurations for the AD6684. The sample rate is 500 MSPS, but the outputs are all combined in either one or two lanes, depending on the I/O speed capability of the receiving device.


Figure 99. Two ADC + Four DDC Mode in Each Pair

## Example 2: ADC with NSR Option (Two ADCs + NSR in Each Pair)

The chip application mode is NSR mode (see Figure 100) with the following characteristics:

- Two 14-bit converters at 500 MSPS
- NSR blocks enabled for each channel
- Chip decimation ratio $=1$

The JESD204B output configuration is as follows:

- Virtual converters required $=2$ (see Table 33).
- Output sample rate (fout) $=500$ MSPS
- $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}=16$ bits
- $\mathrm{N}=9$ bits
- $\mathrm{L}=2, \mathrm{M}=2$, and $\mathrm{F}=2$ (quick configuration $=0 \times 49$ )
- $\mathrm{CS}=0$ to 2
- $\mathrm{K}=32$
- Output serial lane rate $=10 \mathrm{Gbps}$ per lane $(\mathrm{L}=2)$
- Set Bits[7:4] to 0x0 in Register 0x056E



## Latency

## END-TO-END TOTAL LATENCY

Total latency in the AD6684 is dependent on the various digital signal processing (DSP) and JESD204B configuration modes. Latency is fixed at 28 encode clocks through the ADC itself, but the latency through the DSP and JESD204B blocks can vary greatly, depending on the configuration. Therefore, the total
latency must be calculated based on the DSP options selected and the JESD204B configuration.
Table 36 shows the combined latency through the ADC, DSP, and JESD204B blocks for some of the different application modes supported by the AD6684. Latency is in units of the encode clock.

Table 36. Latency Through the AD6684

| ADC Application Mode | JESD204B Transport Layer Settings |  |  | Latency (Number of Encode Clocks) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | L | M | F | ADC + DSP | JESD204B | Total |
| Full Bandwidth (9-Bit) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 30 | 14 | 44 |
| DDC ( HB 1$)^{1}$ | 2 | 4 | 4 | 92 | 17 | 109 |
| DDC ( $\mathrm{HB} 2+\mathrm{HB} 1)^{1}$ | 1 | 4 | 8 | 162 | 13 | 175 |
| $\mathrm{DDC}(\mathrm{HB} 3+\mathrm{HB} 2+\mathrm{HB} 1)^{1}$ | 1 | 4 | 8 | 292 | 28 | 320 |
| $\mathrm{DDC}(\mathrm{HB} 4+\mathrm{HB} 3+\mathrm{HB} 2+\mathrm{HB} 1)^{1}$ | 1 | 4 | 8 | 548 | 39 | 587 |
| Decimate by $2+$ NSR | 1 | 2 | 4 | 64 | 6 | 70 |
| NSR | 2 | 2 | 2 | 38 | 16 | 54 |

[^8]
## MULTICHIP SYNCHRONIZATION

The AD6684 has a SYSREF $\pm$ input that provides flexible options for synchronizing the internal blocks. The SYSREF $\pm$ input is a source synchronous system reference signal that enables multichip synchronization. The input clock divider, DDCs, signal monitor block, and JESD204B link can be synchronized using the SYSREF $\pm$ input. For the highest level of timing accuracy, SYSREF $\pm$ must meet setup and hold requirements relative to the CLK $\pm$ input.

The flowchart in Figure 101 describes the internal mechanism for multichip synchronization in the AD6684. The AD6684 supports several features that aid users in meeting the requirements set out for capturing a SYSREF $\pm$ signal. The SYSREF sample event can be defined as either a synchronous low to high transition, or a synchronous high to low transition. Additionally, the AD6684 allows the SYSREF $\pm$ signal to be sampled using either the rising edge or falling edge of the CLK $\pm$ input. The AD6684 also has the ability to ignore a programmable number (up to 16) of SYSREF $\pm$ events. The SYSREF $\pm$ control options can be selected using Register 0x0120 and Register 0x0121.


Figure 101. Multichip Synchronization

## SYSREF $\pm$ SETUP/HOLD WINDOW MONITOR

To ensure a valid SYSREF signal capture, the AD6684 has a SYSREF $\pm$ setup/hold window monitor. This feature allows the system designer to determine the location of the SYSREF $\pm$ signals relative to the CLK $\pm$ signals by reading back the amount of setup/hold margin on the interface through the memory map.

Figure 102 and Figure 103 show the setup and hold status values for different phases of SYSREF $\pm$. The setup detector returns the status of the SYSREF $\pm$ signal before the CLK $\pm$ edge, and the hold detector returns the status of the SYSREF $\pm$ signal after the CLK $\pm$ edge. Register 0x0128 stores the status of SYSREF $\pm$ and lets the user know if the SYSREF $\pm$ signal is captured by the ADC.


Figure 102. SYSREF $\pm$ Setup Detector

## AD6684



Figure 103. SYSREF $\pm$ Hold Detector
Table 37 shows the description of the contents of Register 0x0128 and how to interpret them.
Table 37. SYSREF $\pm$ Setup/Hold Monitor, Register 0x0128

| Register 0x0128, Bits[7:4] <br> Hold Status | Register 0x0128, Bits[3:0] <br> Setup Status | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $0 \times 0$ | $0 \times 0$ to $0 \times 7$ | Possible setup error. The smaller this number, the smaller the setup margin. |
| $0 \times 0$ to $0 \times 8$ | $0 \times 8$ | No setup or hold error (best hold margin). |
| $0 \times 8$ | $0 \times 9$ to $0 \times 5$ | No setup or hold error (best setup and hold margin). |
| $0 \times 8$ | $0 \times 0$ | No setup or hold error (best setup margin). |
| $0 \times 9$ to $0 \times F$ | $0 \times 0$ | Possible hold error. The larger this number, the smaller the hold margin. |
| $0 \times 0$ | $0 \times 0$ | Possible setup or hold error. |

## TEST MODES

## ADC TEST MODES

The AD6684 has various test options that aid in the system level implementation. The AD6684 has ADC test modes that are available in Register 0x0550. These test modes are described in Table 38. When an output test mode is enabled, the analog section of the ADC is disconnected from the digital back-end blocks, and the test pattern is run through the output formatting block. Some of the test patterns are subject to output formatting, and some are not. The PN generators from the PN sequence tests can be reset by setting Bit 4 or Bit 5 of Register 0x0550. These tests can be performed with or without an analog signal (if
present, the analog signal is ignored); however, they do require an encode clock.
If the application mode is set to select a DDC mode of operation, the test modes must be enabled for each DDC enabled. The test patterns can be enabled via Bit 2 and Bit 0 of Register 0x0327, Register 0x0347, depending on which DDC(s) are selected. The (I) data uses the test patterns selected for Channel A, and the (Q) data uses the test patterns selected for Channel B. For more information, see the AN-877 Application Note, Interfacing to High Speed ADCs via SPI.

Table 38. ADC Test Modes

| Output Test Mode Bit Sequence | Pattern Name | Expression | Default/ Seed Value | Sample ( $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}+1, \mathrm{~N}+2, \ldots$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0000 | Off (default) | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| 0001 | Midscale short | 00000000000000 | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| 0010 | +Full-scale short | 01111111111111 | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| 0011 | -Full-scale short | 10000000000000 | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| 0100 | Checkerboard | 10101010101010 | Not applicable | 0x1555, 0x2AAA, 0x1555, 0x2AAA, 0x1555 |
| 0101 | PN sequence long | $\mathrm{x}^{23}+\mathrm{x}^{18}+1$ | 0x3AFF | 0x3FD7, 0x0002, 0x26E0, 0x0A3D, 0x1CA6 |
| 0110 | PN sequence short | $\mathrm{x}^{9}+\mathrm{x}^{5}+1$ | 0x0092 | 0x125B, 0x3C9A, 0x2660, 0x0c65, 0x0697 |
| 0111 | One word/zero word toggle | 11111111111111 | Not applicable | 0x0000, 0x3FFF, 0x0000, 0x3FFF, $0 \times 0000$ |
| 1000 | User input | Register 0x0551 to Register 0x0558 | Not applicable | User Pattern 1[15:2], User Pattern 2[15:2], User Pattern 3[15:2], User Pattern 4[15:2], User Pattern 1[15:2] ... for repeat mode User Pattern 1[15:2], User Pattern 2[15:2], User Pattern 3[15:2], User Pattern 4[15:2], $0 \times 0000 \ldots$ for single mode |
| 1111 | Ramp output | (x) \% $2^{14}$ | Not applicable | (x) \% 2 ${ }^{14},(x+1) \% 2^{14},(x+2) \% 2^{14},(x+3) \% 2^{14}$ |

## JESD204B BLOCK TEST MODES

In addition to the ADC pipeline test modes, the AD6684 also has flexible test modes in the JESD204B block. These test modes are listed in Register 0x0573 and Register 0x0574. These test patterns can be injected at various points along the output datapath. These test injection points are shown in Figure 89. Table 39 describes the various test modes available in the JESD204B block. For the AD6684, a transition from test modes (Register 0x0573 $\neq 0 \mathrm{x} 00$ ) to normal mode (Register 0x0573 = $0 x 00$ ) requires an SPI soft reset. This is done by writing $0 \times 81$ to Register 0x0000 (self cleared).

## Transport Layer Sample Test Mode

The transport layer samples are implemented in the AD6684 as defined by Section 5.1.6.3 in the JEDEC JESD204B specification.

These tests indicated by the value of Register 0x0571, Bit 5 . The test pattern is equivalent to the raw samples from the ADC.

## Interface Test Modes

The interface test modes are described in Register 0x0573, Bits[3:0]. These test modes are also explained in Table 39. The interface tests can be injected at various points along the data. See Figure 89 for more information on the test injection points. Register 0x0573, Bits[5:4] show where these tests are injected.

Table 40, Table 41, and Table 42 show examples of some of the test modes when injected at the JESD204B sample input, PHY 10-bit input, and scrambler 8-bit input. In Table 40, Table 41, and Table 42, UPx represent the user pattern control bits from the customer register map.

Table 39. JESD204B Interface Test Modes

| Output Test Mode Bit Sequence | Pattern Name | Expression | Default |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0000 | Off (default) | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| 0001 | Alternating checkerboard | 0x5555, 0xAAAA, 0x5555, ... | Not applicable |
| 0010 | 1/0 word toggle | 0x0000, 0xFFFF, 0x0000, ... | Not applicable |
| 0011 | 31-bit PN sequence | $x^{31}+x^{28}+1$ | 0x0003AFFF |
| 0100 | 23-bit PN sequence | $x^{23}+x^{18}+1$ | 0x003AFF |
| 0101 | 15-bit PN sequence | $x^{15}+x^{14}+1$ | 0x03AF |
| 0110 | 9-bit PN sequence | $\mathrm{x}^{9}+\mathrm{x}^{5}+1$ | 0x092 |
| 0111 | 7-bit PN sequence | $\mathrm{x}^{7}+\mathrm{x}^{6}+1$ | 0x07 |
| 1000 | Ramp output | (x) \% $2^{16}$ | Ramp size depends on test injection point |
| 1110 | Continuous/repeat user test | Register 0x0551 to Register 0x0558 | User Pattern 1 to User Pattern 4, then repeat |
| 1111 | Single user test | Register 0x0551 to Register 0x0558 | User Pattern 1 to User Pattern 4, then zeros |

Table 40. JESD204B Sample Input for $M=2, S=2, N^{\prime}=16$ (Register 0x0573, Bits[5:4] = 'b00)

| Frame <br> Number | Converter Number | Sample <br> Number | Alternating Checkerboard | 1/0 Word Toggle | Ramp | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 9-Bit } \\ & \text { PN } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { 23-Bit } \\ \text { PN } \end{array}$ | User Repeat | User Single |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0x5555 | 0x0000 | (x) \% $2^{16}$ | 0x496F | 0xFF5C | UP1[15:0] | UP1[15:0] |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0x5555 | 0x0000 | (x) \% $2^{16}$ | 0x496F | 0xFF5C | UP1[15:0] | UP1[15:0] |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0x5555 | 0x0000 | (x) \% $2^{16}$ | 0x496F | 0xFF5C | UP1[15:0] | UP1[15:0] |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0x5555 | 0x0000 | (x) $\% 2^{16}$ | 0x496F | 0xFF5C | UP1[15:0] | UP1[15:0] |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0xAAAA | 0xFFFF | $(x+1) \% 2^{16}$ | $0 \times C 9 A 9$ | 0x0029 | UP2[15:0] | UP2[15:0] |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0xAAAA | 0xFFFF | $(x+1) \% 2^{16}$ | $0 \times C 9 A 9$ | 0x0029 | UP2[15:0] | UP2[15:0] |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0xAAAA | 0xFFFF | $(x+1) \% 2^{16}$ | $0 \times C 9 A 9$ | 0x0029 | UP2[15:0] | UP2[15:0] |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0xAAAA | 0xFFFF | $(x+1) \% 2^{16}$ | $0 \times \mathrm{C} 9 \mathrm{~A} 9$ | 0x0029 | UP2[15:0] | UP2[15:0] |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0x5555 | 0x0000 | $(x+2) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x980C | 0xB80A | UP3[15:0] | UP3[15:0] |
| 2 | 0 | 1 | 0x5555 | 0x0000 | $(x+2) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x980C | 0xB80A | UP3[15:0] | UP3[15:0] |
| 2 | 1 | 0 | 0x5555 | 0x0000 | $(x+2) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x980C | 0xB80A | UP3[15:0] | UP3[15:0] |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | 0x5555 | 0x0000 | $(x+2) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x980C | 0xB80A | UP3[15:0] | UP3[15:0] |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0xAAAA | 0xFFFF | $(x+3) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x651A | 0x3D72 | UP4[15:0] | UP4[15:0] |
| 3 | 0 | 1 | OxAAAA | 0xFFFF | $(x+3) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x651A | 0x3D72 | UP4[15:0] | UP4[15:0] |
| 3 | 1 | 0 | 0xAAAA | 0xFFFF | $(x+3) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x651A | 0x3D72 | UP4[15:0] | UP4[15:0] |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | 0xAAAA | 0xFFFF | $(x+3) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x651A | 0x3D72 | UP4[15:0] | UP4[15:0] |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0x5555 | 0x0000 | $(x+4) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x5FD1 | 0x9B26 | UP1[15:0] | 0x0000 |
| 4 | 0 | 1 | 0x5555 | 0x0000 | $(x+4) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x5FD1 | 0x9B26 | UP1[15:0] | 0x0000 |
| 4 | 1 | 0 | 0x5555 | 0x0000 | $(x+4) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x5FD1 | 0x9B26 | UP1[15:0] | 0x0000 |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | 0x5555 | 0x0000 | $(x+4) \% 2^{16}$ | 0x5FD1 | 0x9B26 | UP1[15:0] | 0x0000 |

Table 41. Physical Layer 10-Bit Input (Register 0x0573, Bits[5:4] = 'b01)

| 10-Bit Symbol Number | Alternating Checkerboard | 1/0 Word Toggle | Ramp | 9-Bit PN | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 23-Bit } \\ & \text { PN } \end{aligned}$ | User Repeat | User Single |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0x155 | 0x000 | (x) \% $2^{10}$ | 0x125 | 0x3FD | UP1[15:6] | UP1[15:6] |
| 1 | 0x2AA | 0x3FF | $(\mathrm{x}+1) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x2FC | 0x1C0 | UP2[15:6] | UP2[15:6] |
| 2 | 0x155 | 0x000 | $(x+2) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x26A | 0x00A | UP3[15:6] | UP3[15:6] |
| 3 | 0x2AA | 0x3FF | $(x+3) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x198 | 0x1B8 | UP4[15:6] | UP4[15:6] |
| 4 | 0x155 | 0x000 | $(x+4) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x031 | 0x028 | UP1[15:6] | 0x000 |
| 5 | 0x2AA | 0x3FF | $(x+5) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x251 | 0x3D7 | UP2[15:6] | 0x000 |
| 6 | 0x155 | 0x000 | $(x+6) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x297 | 0x0A6 | UP3[15:6] | 0x000 |
| 7 | 0x2AA | 0x3FF | $(x+7) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x3D1 | 0x326 | UP4[15:6] | 0x000 |
| 8 | 0x155 | 0x000 | $(x+8) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x18E | 0x10F | UP1[15:6] | 0x000 |
| 9 | 0x2AA | 0x3FF | $(x+9) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x2CB | 0x3FD | UP2[15:6] | 0x000 |
| 10 | 0x155 | 0x000 | $(x+10) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x0F1 | 0x31E | UP3[15:6] | 0x000 |
| 11 | 0x2AA | 0x3FF | $(x+11) \% 2^{10}$ | 0x3DD | 0x008 | UP4[15:6] | 0x000 |

Table 42. Scrambler 8-Bit Input (Register 0x0573, Bits[5:4] = 'b10)

| 8-Bit Octet Number | Alternating Checkerboard | 1/0 Word Toggle | Ramp | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 9-Bit } \\ & \text { PN } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 23-Bit } \\ & \text { PN } \end{aligned}$ | User Repeat | User Single |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0x55 | 0x00 | (x) \% $2^{8}$ | 0x49 | 0xFF | UP1[15:9] | UP1[15:9] |
| 1 | 0xAA | 0xFF | $(x+1) \% 2^{8}$ | 0x6F | 0x5C | UP2[15:9] | UP2[15:9] |
| 2 | 0x55 | 0x00 | $(x+2) \% 2^{8}$ | 0xC9 | 0x00 | UP3[15:9] | UP3[15:9] |
| 3 | 0xAA | 0xFF | $(x+3) \% 2^{8}$ | 0xA9 | 0x29 | UP4[15:9] | UP4[15:9] |
| 4 | 0x55 | 0x00 | $(x+4) \% 2^{8}$ | 0x98 | 0xB8 | UP1[15:9] | 0x00 |
| 5 | 0xAA | 0xFF | $(x+5) \% 2^{8}$ | 0x0C | 0x0A | UP2[15:9] | 0x00 |
| 6 | 0x55 | 0x00 | $(x+6) \% 2^{8}$ | 0x65 | 0x3D | UP3[15:9] | 0x00 |
| 7 | 0xAA | 0xFF | $(x+7) \% 2^{8}$ | 0x1A | 0x72 | UP4[15:9] | 0x00 |
| 8 | 0x55 | 0x00 | $(x+8) \% 2^{8}$ | 0x5F | 0x9B | UP1[15:9] | 0x00 |
| 9 | 0xAA | 0xFF | $(x+9) \% 2^{8}$ | 0xD1 | 0×26 | UP2[15:9] | 0x00 |
| 10 | 0x55 | 0x00 | $(x+10) \% 2^{8}$ | 0x63 | 0x43 | UP3[15:9] | 0x00 |
| 11 | $0 \times A A$ | 0xFF | $(x+11) \% 2^{8}$ | 0xAC | 0xFF | UP4[15:9] | 0x00 |

## Data Link Layer Test Modes

The data link layer test modes are implemented in the AD6684 as defined by Section 5.3.3.8.2 in the JEDEC JESD204B specification. These tests are shown in Register 0x0574, Bits[2:0]. Test
patterns inserted at this point are useful for verifying the functionality of the data link layer. When the data link layer test modes are enabled, disable SYNCINB $\pm A B /$ SYNCINB $\pm C D$ by writing 0 xC 0 to Register $0 \times 0572$.

## SERIAL PORT INTERFACE

The AD6684 SPI allows the user to configure the converter for specific functions or operations through a structured register space provided inside the ADC. The SPI gives the user added flexibility and customization, depending on the application.
Addresses are accessed via the serial port and can be written to or read from the port. Memory is organized into bytes that can be further divided into fields. These fields are documented in the Memory Map section. For detailed operational information, see the Serial Control Interface Standard (Rev. 1.0).

## CONFIGURATION USING THE SPI

Three pins define the SPI of this ADC: the SCLK pin, the SDIO pin, and the CSB pin (see Table 43). The SCLK (serial clock) pin is used to synchronize the read and write data presented from and to the ADC. The SDIO (serial data input/output) pin is a dual-purpose pin that allows data to be sent and read from the internal ADC memory map registers. The CSB (chip select bar) pin is an active low control that enables or disables the read and write cycles.

Table 43. Serial Port Interface Pins

| Pin | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| SCLK | Serial clock. The serial shift clock input, which is used to <br> synchronize serial interface reads and writes. |
| SDIO | Serial data input/output. A dual-purpose pin that <br> typically serves as an input or an output, depending on <br> the instruction being sent and the relative position in the <br> timing frame. <br> Chip select bar. An active low control that gates the read <br> and write cycles. |

The falling edge of CSB, in conjunction with the rising edge of SCLK, determines the start of the framing. An example of the serial timing and its definitions can be found in Figure 4 and Table 5.

Other modes involving the CSB pin are available. The CSB pin can be held low indefinitely, which permanently enables the device; this is called streaming. The CSB can stall high between bytes to allow for additional external timing. When CSB is tied high, SPI functions are placed in a high impedance mode. This mode turns on the secondary functions of the SPI pin.
All data is composed of 8 -bit words. The first bit of each individual byte of serial data indicates whether a read or write
command is issued. This bit allows the SDIO pin to change direction from an input to an output.
In addition to word length, the instruction phase determines whether the serial frame is a read or write operation, allowing the serial port to be used both to program the chip and to read the contents of the on-chip memory. If the instruction is a readback operation, performing a readback causes the SDIO pin to change direction from an input to an output at the appropriate point in the serial frame.
Data can be sent in MSB first mode or in LSB first mode. MSB first mode is the default on power-up and can be changed via the SPI port configuration register. For more information about this and other features, see the Serial Control Interface Standard (Rev. 1.0).

## HARDWARE INTERFACE

The pins described in Table 43 comprise the physical interface between the user programming device and the serial port of the AD6684. The SCLK pin and the CSB pin function as inputs when using the SPI interface. The SDIO pin is bidirectional, functioning as an input during write phases and as an output during readback.
The SPI interface is flexible enough to be controlled by either FPGAs or microcontrollers. One method for SPI configuration is described in detail in the AN-812 Application Note, Microcontroller-Based Serial Port Interface (SPI) Boot Circuit.
Do not activate the SPI port during periods when the full dynamic performance of the converter is required. Because the SCLK signal, the CSB signal, and the SDIO signal are typically asynchronous to the ADC clock, noise from these signals can degrade converter performance. If the on-board SPI bus is used for other devices, it may be necessary to provide buffers between this bus and the AD6684 to prevent these signals from transitioning at the converter inputs during critical sampling periods.

## SPI ACCESSIBLE FEATURES

Table 44 provides a brief description of the general features that are accessible via the SPI. These features are described in detail in the Serial Control Interface Standard (Rev. 1.0). The AD6684 device specific features are described in the Memory Map section.

Table 44. Features Accessible Using the SPI

| Feature Name | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Mode | Allows the user to set either power-down mode or standby mode. |
| Clock | Allows the user to access the clock divider via the SPI. |
| DDC | Allows the user to set up decimation filters for different applications. |
| Test Input/Output | Allows the user to set test modes to have known data on output bits. |
| Output Mode | Allows the user to set up outputs. |
| SERDES Output Setup | Allows the user to vary SERDES settings such as swing and emphasis. |

## MEMORY MAP

## READING THE MEMORY MAP REGISTER TABLE

Each row in the memory map register table has eight bit locations. The memory map is divided into four sections: the Analog Devices SPI registers (Register 0x0000 to Register 0x000D and Register 0x18A6 to Register 0x1A4D), the ADC function registers (Register 0x003F to Register 0x027A), the DDC, NSR, and VDR function registers (Register 0x0300 to Register 0x0434), and the digital outputs and test modes registers (Register 0x0550 to Register 0x05C6).

Table 45 documents the default hexadecimal value for each hexadecimal address shown. The column with the heading Bit 7 (MSB) is the start of the default hexadecimal value given. For example, Address 0x0561, the output mode register, has a hexadecimal default value of $0 x 01$. This means that Bit $0=1$, and the remaining bits are 0 s. This setting is the default output format value, which is twos complement. For more information on this function and others, see Table 45 and Table 46.

## Open and Reserved Locations

All address and bit locations that are not included in Table 45 are not currently supported for this device. Write unused bits of a valid address location with 0 s unless the default value is set otherwise. Writing to these locations is required only when part of an address location is unassigned (for example, Address 0x0561). If the entire address location is open (for example,
Address 0x0013), do not write to this address location.

## Default Values

After the AD6684 is reset, critical registers are loaded with default values. The default values for the registers are given in the memory map register table, Table 45.

## Logic Levels

An explanation of logic level terminology follows:

- "Bit is set" is synonymous with "bit is set to Logic 1" or "writing Logic 1 for the bit."
- "Clear a bit" is synonymous with "bit is set to Logic 0" or "writing Logic 0 for the bit."
- X denotes a don't care bit.


## ADC Pair Addressing

The AD6684 functionally operates as two pairs of dual IF receiver channels. There are two ADCs, two NSR processing blocks, two VDR processing blocks, and two DDCs in each pair, resulting in a total of four of each for the AD6684. To access the SPI registers for each pair, the pair index must be written in Register 0x0009. The pair index regist must be written prior to any other SPI write to the AD6684.

## Channel-Specific Registers

Some channel setup functions, such as the fast detect control (Register 0x0247), can be programmed to a different value for each channel. In these cases, channel address locations are internally duplicated for each channel. These registers and bits are designated in Table 45 as local. These local registers and bits can be accessed by setting the appropriate Channel $\mathrm{A} /$ Channel C or Channel B/Channel D bits in Register 0x0008. The particular channel that is addressed is dependent upon the pair selection written to Register 0x0009. If both bits are set, the subsequent write affects the registers of both channels. In a read cycle, set only Channel A/Channel C or Channel B/Channel D to read one of the two registers. If both bits are set during an SPI read cycle, the device returns the value for Channel A. If both pairs and both channels have been selected via Register 0x0009 and Register 0x0008, then the device returns the value for Channel A.
The names of the registers listed in Table 45 and Table 46 are prefixed with either global map, channel map, JESD204B map, or pair map. Registers in the pair map and JESD204B map apply to a pair of channels, either Pair A/B or Pair C/D. To write registers in the pair map and the JESD204B map, the pair index register (Register 0x0009) must be written to address the appropriate pair. The SPI Configuration A (Register 0x0000), SPI Configuration B (Register 0x0001), and pair index (Register 0x0009) registers are the only registers that reside in the global map. Registers in the channel map are local to each channel, either Channel A, Channel B, Channel C, or Channel D. To write registers in the channel map, the pair index register (Register 0x0009) must be written first to address the desired pair (Pair A/B or Pair C/D), followed by writing the channel index register (Register 0x0008) to select the desired channel (Channel A/Channel C or Channel B/ Channel D). For example, to write Channel A to a test mode (set by Register 0x0550), first write a value of 0x01 to Register 0x0009 to select Pair A/B, followed by writing 0x01 to Register 0x0008 to select Channel A. Then, write Register 0x0550 to the value for the desired test mode. To write all channels to a test mode (set by Register 0x0550), first write Register 0x0009 to a value of $0 \times 03$ to select both Pair A/B and Pair C/D, followed by writing Register 0x0008 to a value of 0x03 to select Channel A, Channel B, Channel C, and Channel D. Next, write Register 0x0550 to the value for the desired test mode.

## SPI Soft Reset

After issuing a soft reset by programming $0 \times 81$ to Register 0x0000, the AD6684 requires 5 ms to recover. When programming the AD6684 for application setup, ensure that an adequate delay is programmed into the firmware after asserting the soft reset and before starting the device setup.

## AD6684

## MEMORY MAP

## MEMORY MAP SUMMARY

All address locations that are not included in Table 45 are not currently supported for this device and must not be written.
Table 45. Memory Map Summary

| Reg. | Name | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Reset | R/W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0000 | Global Map SPI <br> Configuratio n A | Soft reset (self clearing) | LSB first mirror | Address ascension mirror | Reserved |  | Address ascension | LSB first | Soft reset (self clearing) | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0001 | Global Map SPI Configuration B | Single instruction | Reserved |  |  |  |  | Datapath soft reset (self clearing) | Reserved | $0 \times 00$ | R/W |
| 0x0002 | Channel map chip configuration | Reserved |  |  |  |  |  | Channel power modes |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0003 | Pair map chip type | CHIP_TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x03 | R |
| 0x0004 | Pair map chip ID LSB | CHIP_ID[7:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0xDC | R |
| 0x0006 | Pair map chip grade | CHIP_SPEED_GRADE |  |  |  | Reserved |  |  |  | 0x00 | R |
| $0 \times 0008$ | Pair map device index | Reserved |  |  |  |  |  | Channel B/ Channel D | Channel A/Channel C | 0x03 | R/W |
| 0x0009 | Global map pair index | Reserved |  |  |  |  |  | Pair C/D | Pair A/B | 0x03 | R/W |
| 0x000A | Pair map scratch pad | Scratch pad |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x07 | R/W |
| 0x000B | Pair map SPI revision | SPI_REVISION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x01 | R |
| 0x000C | Pair map vendor ID LSB | CHIP_VENDOR_ID[7:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x56 | R |
| 0x000D | Pair map vendor ID MSB | CHIP_VENDOR_ID[15:8] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x04 | R |
| 0x003F | Channel map chip powerdown pin | PDWN/ STBY disable | Reserved |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0040 | Pair Map <br> Chip Pin <br> Control 1 | PDWN/STBY function |  | Fast Detect B/Fast Detect D (FD_B/FD_D) |  |  | Fast Detect A/Fast Detect C (FD_A/FD_C) |  |  | 0x3F | R/W |
| 0x0108 | Pair map clock divider control | Reserved |  |  |  |  | Clock divider |  |  | 0x01 | R/W |
| 0x0109 | Channel map clock divider phase | Reserved |  |  |  | Clock divider phase offset |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x010A | Pair map clock divider <br> SYSREF control | Clock divider auto phase adjust |  | Reserved |  | Clock divider negative skew window |  | Clock divid skew w | positive dow | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0110 | Pair map clock delay control | Reserved |  |  |  |  | Clock delay mode select |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0111 | Channel map clock super fine delay | Clock super fine delay adjust |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0112 | Channel map clock fine delay | Clock fine delay adjust |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0xC0 | R/W |


| Reg. | Name | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Reset | R/W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x011A | Clock detection control | Reserved |  |  | Clock detection threshold |  | Clock detection enable | Reserved |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x011B | Pair map clock status | Reserved |  |  |  |  |  |  | Input clock detect | 0x00 | R |
| 0x011C | Clock DCS control | Reserved |  |  |  |  |  | Clock DCS enable | Clock DCS powerup | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0120 | Pair Map SYSREF Control 1 | Reserved | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SYSREF } \pm \\ & \text { flag } \\ & \text { reset } \end{aligned}$ | Reserved | SYSREF $\pm$ transition select | CLK $\pm$ edge select | SYSREF $\pm$ m | e select | Reserved | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0121 | Pair Map SYSREF Control 2 | Reserved |  |  |  | SYSREF N shot ignore counter select |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0123 | Pair Map SYSREF Control 4 | Reserved | SYSREF $\pm$ time stamp delay[6:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x40 | R/W |
| 0x0128 | Pair Map SYSREF Status 1 | SYSREF $\pm$ hold status[7:4] |  |  |  | SYSREF $\pm$ setup status[3:0] |  |  |  | 0x00 | R |
| 0x0129 | Pair Map SYSREF Status 2 | Reserved |  |  |  | Clock divider phase when SYSREF $\pm$ is captured |  |  |  | 0x00 | R |
| 0x012A | Pair Map SYSREF Status 3 | SYSREF counter [7:0] (increments when a SYSREF $\pm$ input is captured) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R |
| 0x01FF | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pair map } \\ & \text { chip sync } \end{aligned}$ | Reserved |  |  |  |  |  |  | Synchronization mode | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0200 | Pair map chip mode | Res |  | Chip Q ignore | Reserved | Chip application mode |  |  |  | 0x07 | R/W |
| 0x0201 | Pair map chip decimation ratio | Reserved ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Chip decimation ratio select |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0228 | Channel map custom offset | Offset adjust in LSBs from +127 to -128 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0245 | Channel map fast detect control | Reserved |  |  |  | Force <br> FD_A/ <br> FD_B/ <br> FD_C/ <br> FD_D pins | Force value of FD_A/FD_B/ FD_C/FD_D pins; if force pins is true, this value is output on the FD_xpins | Reserved | Enable fast detect output | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0247 | Channel map <br> fast detect <br> upper <br> threshold <br> LSB | Fast detect upper threshold[7:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0248 | Channel map <br> fast detect <br> upper <br> threshold <br> MSB | Reserved |  |  | Fast detect upper threshold[12:8] |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0249 | Channel map fast detect lower threshold LSB | Fast detect lower threshold[7:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x024A | Channel map fast detect lower threshold MSB | Reserved |  |  | Fast detect lower threshold[12:8] |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |



| Reg. | Name | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Reset | R/W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0310 | Pair map DDC 0 control | DDC 0 <br> mixer select | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DDC 0 } \\ & \text { gain } \\ & \text { select } \end{aligned}$ |  | DDC O IF mode | Reserved | $\text { DDC } 0 \text { de }$ | ation rate <br> t | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0311 | Pair Map DDC 0 input select | Reserved |  |  |  | DDC 0 Q input select | Reserved | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DDC 0 } \\ \text { linput } \\ \text { select } \end{array}$ | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0314 | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Increment 0 | DDC 0 NCO frequency value, twos complement[7:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0315 | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Increment 1 | DDC 0 NCO frequency value, twos complement[15:8] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0316 | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Increment 2 | DDC 0 NCO frequency value, twos complement[23:16] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0317 | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Increment 3 | DDC 0 NCO frequency value, twos complement[31:24] |  |  |  |  |  |  | $0 \times 00$ | R/W |
| 0x0318 | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Increment 4 | DDC 0 NCO frequency value, twos complement[39:32] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x031A | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Increment 5 | DDC 0 NCO frequency value, twos complement[47:40] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x031D | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Offset 0 | DDC 0 NCO phase value, twos complement[7:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x031E | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Offset 1 | DDC 0 NCO phase value, twos complement[15:8] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x031F | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Offset 2 | DDC O NCO phase value, twos complement[23:16] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0320 | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Offset 3 | DDC 0 NCO phase value, twos complement[31:24] |  |  |  |  |  |  | $0 \times 00$ | R/W |
| 0x0321 | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Offset 4 | DDC 0 NCO phase value, twos complement[39:32] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0322 | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Offset 5 | DDC O NCO phase value, twos complement[47:40] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0327 | Pair map DDC 0 test enable | Reserved |  |  |  | DDC 0 Q output test mode enable | Reserved | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { DDC 01 } \\ & \text { output } \\ & \text { test } \\ & \text { mode } \\ & \text { enable } \end{aligned}$ | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0330 | Pair map DDC 1 control | DDC 1 <br> mixer select | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { DDC } 1 \\ \text { gain } \\ \text { select } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ |  | DDC 1 IF mode | Reserved | DDC 1d | mation rate ct | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0331 | Pair map DDC 1 input select | Reserved |  |  |  | DDC 1 Q input select | Reserved | DDC 1 I input select | 0x05 | R/W |
| 0x0334 | Pair Map DDC 1 Phase Increment 0 | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, twos complement[7:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0335 | Pair Map DDC 1 Phase Increment 1 | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, twos complement[15:8] |  |  |  |  |  |  | $0 \times 00$ | R/W |
| 0x0336 | Pair Map DDC 1 Phase Increment 2 | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, twos complement[23:16] |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |

## AD6684

| Reg. | Name | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Reset | R/W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0337 | Pair Map DDC 1 Phase Increment 3 | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, twos complement[31:24] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0338 | Pair Map DDC 1 Phase Increment 4 | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, twos complement[39:32] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x033A | Pair Map DDC 1 Phase Increment 5 | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, twos complement[47:40] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x033D | Pair Map DDC 1 Phase Offset 0 | DDC 1 NCO phase value, twos complement[7:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x033E | Pair Map DDC 1 Phase Offset 1 | DDC 1 NCO phase value, twos complement[15:8] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x033F | Pair Map DDC 1 Phase Offset 2 | DDC 1 NCO phase value, twos complement[23:16] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0340 | Pair Map DDC 1 Phase Offset 3 | DDC 1 NCO phase value, twos complement[31:24] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0341 | Pair Map DDC 1 Phase Offset 4 | DDC 1 NCO phase value, twos complement[39:32] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0342 | Pair Map DDC 1 Phase Offset 5 | DDC 1 NCO phase value, twos complement[47:40] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| $0 \times 0347$ | Pair map DDC 1 test enable | Reserved |  |  |  |  | DDC 1 Q output test mode enable | Reserved | DDC 1 <br> I output test mode enable | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x041E | Channel map NSR decimate by 2 control | High-pass/ low-pass mode | Reserved |  |  |  |  |  | NSR decimate by 2 enable | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0420 | NSR mode | Reserved |  |  |  | NSR mode |  |  | Reserved | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0422 | Channel map NSR tuning | Reserved |  | NSR tuning word |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0430 | Pair map VDR control | Reserved |  |  |  |  |  | VDR bandwidth | VDR complex mode enable | 0x01 | R/W |
| 0x0434 | Channel map VDR tuning frequency | Reserved |  |  |  | VDR center frequency |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0550 | Channel map test mode control | User pattern selection | Reserved | Reset PN sequence | Reset PN short generation | Test mode selection |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0551 | Pair Map <br> User <br> Pattern 1 LSB | User Pattern 1[7:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0552 | Pair Map <br> User <br> Pattern 1 <br> MSB | User Pattern 1[15:8] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0553 | Pair Map User Pattern 2 LSB | User Pattern 2[7:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0554 | Pair Map User Pattern 2 MSB | User Pattern 2[15:8] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |


| Reg. | Name | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Reset | R/W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0555 | Pair Map User Pattern 3 LSB | User Pattern 3[7:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0556 | Pair Map User Pattern 3 MSB | User Pattern 3[15:8] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0557 | Pair Map <br> User Pattern 4 LSB | User Pattern 4[7:0] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0558 | Pair Map <br> User Pattern 4 MSB | User Pattern 4[15:8] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0559 | Pair Map <br> Output <br> Control <br> Mode 0 | Reserved | Converter control Bit 1 selection |  |  | Reserved | Converter control Bit 0 selection |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x055A | Pair Map <br> Output <br> Control <br> Mode 1 | Reserved |  |  |  |  | Converter control Bit 2 selection |  |  | 0x01 | R/W |
| 0x0561 | Pair map output sample mode | Reserved |  |  |  |  | Sample invert | Data form | t select | 0x01 | R/W |
| 0x0564 | Pair map output channel select | Reserved |  |  |  |  |  | Reserved | Converter channel swap control | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x056E | JESD204B map PLL control | JESD204B lane rate control |  |  |  | Reserved |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x056F | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map PLL } \\ & \text { status } \end{aligned}$ | PLL lock status | Reserved |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R |
| 0x0570 | JESD204B <br> map JTX quick configuration | Quick Configuration L |  | Quick Configuration M |  |  | Quick Configuration F |  |  | 0x49 | R/W |
| 0x0571 | JESD204B map JTX Link Control 1 | Standby mode | Tail bit <br> (t) PN | Long transport layer test | Lane synchronization | ILAS sequence mode |  | FACI | Link control | 0x14 | R/W |
| 0x0572 | JESD204B map JTX Link Control 2 | SYNCINB $\pm A B /$ SYNCINB $\pm$ CD pin control |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SYNC- } \\ & \text { INB } \pm \text { AB/ } \\ & \text { SYNCINB } \pm C D \\ & \text { pin invert } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | SYNCINB $\pm A B /$ <br> SYNCINB $\pm$ CD pin type | Reserved | 8-bit/10-bit bypass | 8-bit/10-bit invert | Reserved | 0x00 | R/W |
| $0 \times 0573$ | JESD204B map JTX Link Control 3 | Checksum mode |  | Test injection point |  | JESD204B test mode patterns |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0574 | JESD204B map JTX Link Control 4 | ILAS delay |  |  |  | Reserved | Link layer test mode |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0578 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map JTX } \\ & \text { LMFC offset } \end{aligned}$ | Reserved |  |  | LMFC phase offset value |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0580 | JESD204B map JTX DID configuration | JESD204B Tx serial device identification (DID) value |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0581 | JESD204B map JTX BID configuration | Reserved |  |  |  | JESD204B Tx serial bank identification (BID) value |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x0583 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map JTX } \\ & \text { LID 0 } \\ & \text { configuration } \end{aligned}$ | Reserved |  |  | Lane 0 serial lane identification (LID) value |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |

## AD6684

| Reg. | Name | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Reset | R/W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0585 | JESD204B map JTX LID 1 configuration | Reserved |  |  | Lane 1 LID value |  |  |  |  | 0x02 | R/W |
| 0x058B | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { JESD204B } \\ \text { map JTX } \\ \text { SCR L } \\ \text { configuration } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { scrambling } \\ & \text { (SCR) } \end{aligned}$ | Reserved |  | JESD204B lanes (L) |  |  |  |  | 0x81 | R/W |
| 0x058C | JESD204B map JTX F configuration | Number of octets per frame (F) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x01 | R |
| 0x058D | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map JTX K } \\ & \text { configuration } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Reserved |  |  | Number of frames per multiframe (K) |  |  |  |  | 0x1F | R/W |
| 0x058E | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map JTX M } \\ & \text { configuration } \end{aligned}$ | Number of converters per link |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x01 | R |
| 0x058F | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map JTX } \\ & \text { CS N } \\ & \text { configuration } \end{aligned}$ | Number of control bits (CS) per sample |  | Reserved | ADC converter resolution ( N ) |  |  |  |  | 0x0F | R/W |
| 0x0590 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map JTX } \\ & \text { Subclass } \\ & \text { Version NP } \\ & \text { configuration } \end{aligned}$ | Subclass support |  |  | ADC number of bits per sample ( $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 0x2F | R/W |
| 0x0591 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { JESD204B } \\ \text { map JTX JV S } \\ \text { configuration } \end{array}$ | Reserved |  |  | Samples per converter frame cycle (S) |  |  |  |  | 0x20 | R |
| 0x0592 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { JESD204B } \\ \text { map JTX } \\ \text { HD CF } \\ \text { configuration } \end{array}$ | HD value |  | served | Control words per frame clock cycle per link (CF) |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R |
| 0x05A0 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { JESD204B } \\ \text { map JTX } \\ \text { Checksum 0 } \\ \text { configuration } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Checksum 0 checksum value for SERDOUTAB0 $\pm$ /SERDOUTCD0 $\pm$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0xC3 | R |
| 0x05A1 | JESD204B map JTX Checksum 1 configuration | Checksum 1 checksum value for SERDOUTAB1 $\pm$ /SERDOUTCD1 $\pm$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0xC4 | R |
| 0x05B0 | JESD204B map JTX lane power-down | Reserved |  |  |  |  | JESD204B lane 1 power-down | Reserved | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD- } \\ & \text { 204B } \\ & \text { Lane 0 } \\ & \text { power- } \\ & \text { down } \end{aligned}$ | 0xFA | R/W |
| 0x05B2 | JESD204B map JTX Lane Assignment 1 | Reserved |  |  |  |  | SERDOUTAB0 $\pm /$ SERDOUTCD0 $\pm$ lane assignment |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x05B3 | JESD204B map JTX Lane Assignment 2 | Reserved |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SERDOUTAB1 } \pm / \text { SERDOUTCD } 1 \pm \text { lane } \\ & \text { assignment } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 0x11 | R/W |
| 0x05C0 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { JESD204B } \\ \text { map } \\ \text { JESD204B } \\ \text { serializer } \\ \text { drive adjust } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Reserved | Swing voltage for SERDOUTAB1 $\pm /$ Reserved <br> SERDOUTCD1 $\pm$  |  |  |  | Swing voltage for SERDOUTABO $\pm$ / SERDOUTCDO $\pm$ |  |  | 0x11 | R/W |
| 0x05C4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { serializer } \\ & \text { preemph- } \\ & \text { asis } \\ & \text { selection } \\ & \text { register for } \\ & \text { Logical } \\ & \text { Lane 0 } \end{aligned}$ | Post tab polarity | Sets post tab level $\quad \begin{aligned} & \text { Pretab } \\ & \text { polarty }\end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | Sets pretab level |  |  | 0x0 | R/W |


| Reg. | Name | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Reset | R/W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x05C6 | JESD204B serializer preemphasis selection register for Logical Lane 0 | Post tab polarity | Sets post tab level |  |  | Pre tab polarty | Sets pre tab level |  |  | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0922 | Large dither control | Large dither control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x70 | R/W |
| 0x1222 | PLL calibration | PLL calibration |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x1228 | JESD204B start-up circuit reset | JESD204B start-up circuit reset |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0xF | R/W |
| 0x1262 | PLL loss of lock control | PLL loss of lock control |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x18A6 | Pair map VREF control | Reserved $\begin{array}{l}\text { VREF } \\ \text { Control }\end{array}$ <br> External VCM Buffer Control 1  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x18E0 | External VCM Buffer Control 1 | External VCM Buffer Control 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x18E1 | External VCM <br> Buffer Control 2 | External VCM Buffer Control 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x18E2 | External VCM <br> Buffer Control 3 | External VCM Buffer Control 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x18E3 | External VCM buffer control | Reserved | External VCM buffer | External VCM buffer current setting |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x18E6 | Temperature diode export | Reserved emp- <br> erature <br> diode <br> export  <br> Reserved Analog input dc Reserved |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x1908 | Channel map analog input control | Reserved |  |  |  |  | Analog input dc coupling selection |  | ved | 0x00 | R/W |
| 0x1910 | Channel map input fullscale range | Reserved |  |  |  | Input full-scale control |  |  |  | 0x0D | R/W |
| 0x1A4C | Channel Map Buffer Control 1 | Reserved |  | Buffer Control 1 |  |  |  |  |  | 0x0C | R/W |
| 0x1A4D | Channel Map Buffer Control 2 | Reserved |  | Buffer Control 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 0x0C | R/W |

## MEMORY MAP DETAILS

All address locations that are not included in Table 46 are not currently supported for this device and must not be written.
Table 46. Memory Map Details

| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0000 | Global Map SPI Configuration A | 7 | Soft reset (self clearing) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | When a soft reset is issued, the user must wait 5 ms before writing to any other register. This wait provides sufficient time for the boot loader to complete. <br> Do nothing. <br> Reset the SPI and registers (self clearing). | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 6 | LSB first mirror | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | LSB shifted first for all SPI operations. MSB shifted first for all SPI operations. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 5 | Address ascension mirror | 0 <br> 1 | Multibyte SPI operations cause addresses to auto-increment. <br> Multibyte SPI operations cause addresses to auto-increment. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [4:3] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 2 | Address ascension | 0 <br> 1 | Multibyte SPI operations cause addresses to autoincrement. <br> Multibyte SPI operations cause addresses to auto increment. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 1 | LSB first | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | LSB shifted first for all SPI operations. MSB shifted first for all SPI operations. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | Soft reset (self clearing) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | When a soft reset is issued, the user must wait 5 ms before writing to any other register. This wait provides sufficient time for the boot loader to complete. <br> Do nothing. <br> Reset the SPI and registers (self clearing). | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0001 | Global Map SPI Configuration $B$ | 7 | Single instruction | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | SPI streaming enabled. <br> Streaming (multibyte read/write) is disabled. Only one read or write operation is performed, regardless of the state of the CSB line. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [6:2] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 1 | Datapath soft reset (self clearing) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Normal operation. <br> Datapath soft reset (self-clearing). | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
| 0x0002 | Channel map chip configuration | [7:2] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [1:0] | Channel power modes | $\begin{aligned} & 00 \\ & 10 \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | Channel power modes. <br> Normal mode (power up). <br> Standby mode. The digital datapath clocks are disabled, the JESD204B interface is enabled, and the outputs are enabled. <br> Power-down mode. The digital datapath clocks are disabled, the digital datapath is held in reset, the JESD204B interface is disabled, and the outputs are disabled. | 0x0 | R/W |


| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0003 | Pair map chip type | [7:0] | CHIP_TYPE | 0x3 | Chip type. High speed ADC. | 0x3 | R |
| 0x0004 | Pair map chip ID LSB | [7:0] | CHIP_ID |  | Chip ID. | 0xDC | R |
| 0x0006 | Pair map chip grade | [7:4] | CHIP_SPEED_GRADE | 0101 | Chip speed grade. 500 MHz . | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [3:0] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
| 0x0008 | Pair map device index | [7:2] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 1 | Channel B/Channel D | $0$ $1$ | ADC Core B/ADC Core D does not receive the next SPI command. <br> ADC Core B/ADC Core D receives the next SPI command. | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | Channel A/Channel C | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | ADC Core A/ADC Core $C$ does not receive the next SPI command. <br> ADC Core A/ADC Core $C$ receives the next SPI command. | 0x1 | R/W |
| 0x0009 | Global map pair index | [7:2] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 1 | Pair C/D | $0$ $1$ | ADC Pair C/D does not receive the next read/ write command from the SPI interface. <br> ADC Pair C/D does not receive the next read/ write command from the SPI interface. | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | Pair $A / B$ | $0$ $1$ | ADC Pair A/B does not receive the next read/ write command from the SPI interface. <br> ADC Pair A/B receives the next read/write command from the SPI interface. | 0x1 | R/W |
| 0x000A | Pair map scratch pad | [7:0] | Scratch pad |  | Chip scratch pad register. This register provides a consistent memory location for software debug. | 0x07 | R/W |
| 0x000B | Pair map SPI revision | [7:0] | SPI_REVISION | 00000001 | SPI revision register ( $0 \times 01=$ Revision 1.0). Revision 1.0. | 0x1 | R |
| 0x000C | Pair map vendor ID LSB | [7:0] | CHIP_VENDOR_ID[7:0] |  | Vendor ID. | 0x56 | R |
| 0x000D | Pair map vendor ID MSB | [7:0] | CHIP_VENDOR_ID[15:8] |  | Vendor ID. | 0x4 | R |
| 0x003F | Channel map chip powerdown pin | 7 | PDWN/STBY disable | 0 1 | This bit is used in conjunction with Register 0x0040. <br> Power-down pin (PDWN/STBY) enabled; global pin control selection enabled (default). <br> Power-down pin (PDWN/STBY) disabled/ ignored; global pin control selection ignored. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [6:0] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |


| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0040 | Pair Map <br> Chip Pin <br> Control 1 | [7:6] | PDWN/STBY function | 00 <br> 01 <br> 10 | Power-down pin-assertion of the external power-down pin (PDWN/STBY) causes the chip to enter full power-down mode. <br> Standby pin-assertion of the external power-down pin (PDWN/STBY) causes the chip to enter standby mode. <br> Pin disabled-assertion of the external power-down pin (PDWN/STBY) is ignored. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [5:3] | Fast Detect B/Fast Detect D (FD_B/FD_D) | 000 <br> 001 <br> 010 <br> 111 | Fast Detect $\mathrm{B} /$ Fast Detect D output. <br> JESD204B LMFC output. <br> JESD204B internal SYNC signal in the ADC output. <br> Disabled (configured as an input with a weak pull down). | 0x7 | R/W |
|  |  | [2:0] | Fast Detect A/Fast Detect C (FD_A/FD_C) | 000 <br> 001 <br> 010 <br> 111 | Fast Detect A/Fast Detect C output. <br> JESD204B LMFC output. <br> JESD204B internal SYNC signal in the ADC output. <br> Disabled (configured as an input with a weak pull down). | 0x7 | R/W |
| 0x0108 | Pair map clock divider control | [7:3] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [2:0] | Clock divider | $\begin{aligned} & 000 \\ & 001 \\ & 011 \\ & 111 \end{aligned}$ | Divide by 1. <br> Divide by 2. <br> Divide by 4. <br> Divide by 8. | 0x1 | R/W |
| 0x0109 | Channel map clock divider phase | [7:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [3:0] | Clock divider phase offset | 0000 <br> 0001 <br> 0010 <br> 0011 <br> 0100 <br> 0101 <br> 0110 <br> 0111 <br> 1000 <br> 1001 <br> 1010 <br> 1011 <br> 1100 <br> 1101 <br> 1110 <br> 1111 | 0 input clock cycles delayed. <br> $1 / 2$ input clock cycles delayed (invert clock). <br> 1 input clock cycles delayed. <br> $11 / 2$ input clock cycles delayed. <br> 2 input clock cycles delayed. <br> 2 1/2 input clock cycles delayed. <br> 3 input clock cycles delayed. <br> 3 1/2 input clock cycles delayed. <br> 4 input clock cycles delayed. <br> $41 / 2$ input clock cycles delayed. <br> 5 input clock cycles delayed. <br> 5 1/2 input clock cycles delayed. <br> 6 input clock cycles delayed. <br> 6 1/2 input clock cycles delayed. <br> 7 input clock cycles delayed. <br> $71 / 2$ input clock cycles delayed. | 0x0 | R/W |


| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x010A | Pair map clock divider SYSREF control | 7 | Clock divider auto phase adjust | 0 1 | Clock divider phase is not changed by SYSREF (disabled). <br> Clock divider phase is automatically adjusted by SYSREF (enabled). | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [6:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [3:2] | Clock divider negative skew window | $\begin{aligned} & 00 \\ & 01 \\ & 10 \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | No negative skew; SYSREF must be captured accurately. <br> 1/2 device clock of negative skew. <br> 1 device clocks of negative skew. <br> $11 / 2$ device clocks of negative skew. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [1:0] | Clock divider positive skew window | $\begin{aligned} & 00 \\ & 01 \\ & 10 \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | No positive skew; SYSREF must be captured accurately. <br> $1 / 2$ device clock of positive skew. <br> 1 device clocks of positive skew. <br> $11 / 2$ device clocks of positive skew. | 0x0 | R/W |
| $0 \times 0110$ | Pair map clock delay control | [7:3] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [2:0] | Clock delay mode select | $\begin{aligned} & 000 \\ & 001 \\ & 010 \\ & 011 \\ & 100 \\ & 101 \\ & 110 \end{aligned}$ | Clock delay mode select; used in conjunction with Register 0x0111 and Register 0x0112. No clock delay. <br> Reserved. <br> Fine delay; only Delay Step 0 to Delay Step 16 are valid. <br> Fine delay (lowest jitter); only Delay Step 0 to Delay Step 16 are valid. <br> Fine delay; all 192 delay steps are valid. <br> Reserved (same as 001). <br> Fine delay enabled; all 192 delay steps are valid. Super fine delay enabled (all 128 delay steps are valid). | 0x0 | R/W |
| $0 \times 0111$ | Channel map clock super fine delay | [7:0] | Clock super fine delay adjust | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \times 00 \\ & 0 \times 08 \\ & 0 \times 80 \end{aligned}$ | This is an unsigned control to adjust the super fine sample clock delay in 0.25 ps steps. <br> 0 delay steps. <br> 8 delay steps. <br> 128 delay steps. <br> These bits are only used when Register 0x0110, Bits[2:0] = 0x2 or 0x6. | 0x0 | R/W |
| $0 \times 0112$ | Channel map clock fine delay | [7:0] | Clock fine delay adjust | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \times 00 \\ & 0 \times 08 \\ & 0 \times C 0 \end{aligned}$ | Clock fine delay adjust. This is an unsigned control to adjust the fine sample clock skew in 1.725 ps steps. <br> 0 delay steps. <br> 8 delay steps. <br> 192 delay steps. <br> These bits are only used when <br> Register 0x0110, Bits[2:0] $=0 \times 2,0 \times 3,0 \times 4$, or 0x6. | 0xC0 | R/W |

## AD6684

| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x011A | Clock detection control | [7:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [4:3] | Clock detection threshold | $\begin{aligned} & 01 \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | Clock detection threshold. 200 MHz . 150 MHz . $150 \mathrm{MHz} .$ | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | 2 | Clock detection enable | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | Clock detection enable Enable. Disable. | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | [1:0] | Reserved. |  | Reserved. | 0x2 | R/W |
| 0x011B | Pair map clock status | [7:1] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 0 | Input clock detect | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Clock detection status. Input clock not detected. Input clock detected/locked. | 0x0 | R |
| 0x011C | Clock DCS control | [7:3] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | 1 | Clock DCS enable | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Clock DCS enable. DCS bypassed. DCS enabled. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | Clock DCS power-up | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Clock DCS power-up. DCS powered down. DCS powered up. The DCS must be powered up before being enabled. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0120 | Pair map SYSREF Control 1 | 7 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 6 | SYSREF $\pm$ flag reset | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Normal flag operation. <br> SYSREF $\pm$ flags held in reset (setup/hold error flags cleared). | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 5 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 4 | SYSREF $\pm$ transition select | 0 1 | SYSREF $\pm$ is valid on low to high transitions using the selected CLK input edge. When changing this setting, the SYSREF $\pm$ mode select must be set to disabled. <br> SYSREF $\pm$ is valid on high to low transitions using the selected CLK input edge. When changing this setting, the SYSREF $\pm$ mode select must be set to disabled. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 3 | CLK $\pm$ edge select | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Captured on rising edge of CLK input. Captured on falling edge of CLK input. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [2:1] | SYSREF $\pm$ mode select | $\begin{aligned} & 00 \\ & 01 \\ & 10 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Disabled. Continuous. N shot. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |


| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0121 | Pair map SYSREF Control 2 | [7:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [3:0] | SYSREF N shot ignore counter select | 0000 0001 0010 0011 0100 0101 0110 0111 1000 1001 1010 1011 1100 1101 1110 1111 | Next SYSREF $\pm$ only (do not ignore). <br> Ignore the first SYSREF $\pm$ transition. Ignore the first two SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. Ignore the first three SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. Ignore the first four SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. ignore the first five SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. ignore the first six SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. ignore the first seven SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. ignore the first eight SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. ignore the first nine SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. ignore the first 10 SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. ignore the first 11 SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. ignore the first 12 SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. ignore the first 13 SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. ignore the first 14 SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. ignore the first 15 SYSREF $\pm$ transitions. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0123 | Pair map SYSREF Control 4 | 7 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [6:0] | SYSREF $\pm$ time stamp delay[6:0] | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 127 \end{aligned}$ | SYSREF $\pm$ timestamp delay (in converter sample clock cycles) <br> 0 sample clock cycle delay <br> 1 sample clock cycle delay <br> ... <br> 127 sample clock cycle delay | 0x40 | R/W |
| 0x0128 | Pair map SYSREF <br> Status 1 | [7:4] | SYSREF $\pm$ hold status[7:4] |  | SYSREF $\pm$ hold status. See Table 37 for more information. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [3:0] | SYSREF $\pm$ setup status[3:0] |  | SYSREF $\pm$ setup status. See Table 37 for more information. | 0x0 | R |
| 0x0129 | Pair map SYSREF Status 2 | [7:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [3:0] | Clock divider phase when SYSREF $\pm$ is captured | 0000 <br> 0001 <br> 0010 <br> 0011 <br> 0100 <br> 0101 <br> 1111 | SYSREF $\pm$ divider phase. These bits represent the phase of the divider when SYSREF $\pm$ is captured. <br> In phase. <br> SYSREF $\pm$ is $1 / 2$ cycle delayed from clock. <br> SYSREF $\pm$ is 1 cycle delayed from clock. <br> $11 / 2$ input clock cycles delayed. <br> 2 input clock cycles delayed. <br> $21 / 2$ input clock cycles delayed. <br> ... <br> $71 / 2$ input clock cycles delayed. | 0x0 | R |
| 0x012A | Pair map SYSREF Status 3 | [7:0] | SYSREF $\pm$ counter [7:0] (increments when a SYSREF $\pm$ is captured) |  | SYSREF $\pm$ count. These bits are a running counter that increments whenever a SYSREF $\pm$ event is captured. Thes bits are reset by Register 0x0120, Bit 6, and wrap around at 255 . Read these bits only while Register 0x120, Bits[2:1] are disabled. | 0x0 | R |

## AD6684

| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x01FF | Pair map chip sync | [7:1] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 0 | Synchronization mode |  |  | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  |  |  | $0 \times 0$ $0 \times 1$ | Sample synchronization mode. The SYSREF $\pm$ signal resets all internal sample dividers. Use this mode when synchronizing multiple chips as specified in the JESD204B standard. If the phase of any of the dividers must change, the JESD204B link is interrupted. <br> Partial synchronization/timestamp mode. The SYSREF $\pm$ signal does not reset sample internal dividers. In this mode, the JESD204B link, the signal monitor, and the parallel interface clocks are not affected by the SYSREF $\pm$ signal. The SYSREF signal simply time stamps a sample as it passes through the ADC. |  |  |
| 0x0200 | Pair map chip mode | [7:6] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 5 | Chip Q ignore | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Chip real (I) only selection. <br> Both real (I) and complex (Q) selected. <br> Only real (I) selected. Complex ( Q ) is ignored. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 4 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [3:0] | Chip application mode | 0000 <br> 0001 <br> 0010 <br> 0111 <br> 1000 | Full bandwidth mode. <br> One DDC mode (DDC 0 only). <br> Two DDC mode (DDC 0 and DDC 1 only). <br> Noise shaped requantizer (NSR) mode. <br> Variable dynamic range (VDR) mode. | 0x7 | R/W |
| 0x0201 | Pair map chip decimation ratio | [7:3] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [2:0] | Chip decimation ratio select | 000 <br> 001 <br> 010 <br> 011 <br> 100 | Chip decimation ratio. <br> Decimate by 1 (full sample rate). <br> Decimate by 2. <br> Decimate by 4. <br> Decimate by 8. <br> Decimate by 16 . | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0228 | Channel map custom offset | [7:0] | Offset adjust in LSBs from +127 to - 128 |  | Digital datapath offset. Twos complement offset adjustment aligned with least significant converter resolution bit. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0245 | Channel map fast detect control | [7:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 3 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Force FD_A/FD_B/FD_C/ } \\ & \text { FD_D pins } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Normal operation of the fast detect pin. Force a value on the fast detect pin (see Bit 2 of this register). | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 2 | Force value of FD_A/FD_B/ FD_C/FD_D pins; if force pins is true, this value is output on the fast detect pins |  | The fast detect output pin for this channel is set to this value when the output is forced. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 1 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 0 | Enable fast detect output | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Fine fast detect disabled. Fine fast detect enabled. | 0x0 | R/W |


| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0247 | Channel map fast detect upper threshold LSB | [7:0] | Fast detect upper threshold [7:0] |  | LSBs of fast detect upper threshold. Eight LSBS of the programmable 13-bit upper threshold that is compared to the fine ADC magnitude. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0248 | Channel map fast detect upper threshold MSB | [7:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [4:0] | Fast detect upper threshold[12:8] |  | LSBs of fast detect upper threshold. Eight LSBS of the programmable 13-bit upper threshold that is compared to the fine ADC magnitude. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0249 | Channel map fast detect lower threshold LSB | [7:0] | Fast detect lower threshold[7:0] |  | LSBs of fast detect lower threshold. Eight LSBS of the programmable 13-bit lower threshold that is compared to the fine ADC magnitude | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x024A | Channel map fast detect lower threshold MSB | [7:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [4:0] | Fast detect lower threshold[12:8] |  | LSBs of fast detect lower threshold. Eight LSBS of the programmable 13-bit lower threshold that is compared to the fine ADC magnitude | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x024B | Channel map fast detect dwell time LSB | [7:0] | Fast detect dwell time[7:0] |  | LSBs of fast detect dwell time counter target. This target is a load value for a 16-bit counter that determines how long the ADC data must remain below the lower threshold before the FD_x pins are reset to 0 | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x024C | Channel map fast detect dwell time MSB | [7:0] | Fast detect dwell time[15:8] |  | LSBs of fast detect dwell time counter target. This target is a load value for a 16 -bit counter that determines how long the ADC data must remain below the lower threshold before the FDD_x pins are reset to 0 . | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x026F | Pair map signal monitor sync control | [7:2] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 1 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | Signal monitor synchronization mode | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Synchronization disabled. <br> Only the next valid edge of the SYSREF $\pm$ pin is used to synchronize the signal monitor block. Subsequent edges of the SYSREF $\pm$ pin are ignored. After the next SYSREF $\pm$ is received, this bit is cleared. Note that the SYSREF $\pm$ input pin must be enabled to synchronize the signal monitor blocks. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0270 | Channel map signal monitor control | [7:2] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 1 | Peak detector | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Peak detector disabled. Peak detector enabled. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
| 0x0271 | Channel map Signal Monitor Period 0 | [7:0] | Signal monitor period[7:0] |  | This 24-bit value sets the number of output clock cycles over which the signal monitor performs its operation. Bit 0 is ignored. | 0x80 | R/W |
| 0x0272 | Channel map Signal Monitor Period 1 | [7:0] | Signal monitor period[15:8] |  | This 24 -bit value sets the number of output clock cycles over which the signal monitor performs its operation. Bit 0 is ignored. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0273 | Channel map Signal Monitor Period 2 | [7:0] | Signal monitor period[23:16] |  | This 24 -bit value sets the number of output clock cycles over which the signal monitor performs its operation. Bit 0 is ignored. | 0x0 | R/W |

## AD6684

| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0274 | Channel map signal monitor status control | [7:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 4 | Result update | 1 | Status update based on Bits[2:0] (self clearing). | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 3 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [2:0] | Result selection | 001 | Peak detector placed on status readback signals. | 0x1 | R/W |
| 0x0275 | Channel map Signal Monitor Status 0 | [7:0] | Signal monitor result[7:0] |  | Signal monitor status result. This 20-bit value contains the status result calculated by the signal monitor block. The content is dependent on the Register 0x0274, Bits[2:0] bit settings. | 0x0 | R |
| $0 \times 0276$ | Channel map Signal Monitor Status 1 | [7:0] | Signal monitor result[15:8] |  | Signal monitor status result. This 20-bit value contains the status result calculated by the signal monitor block. The content is dependent on the Register 0x0274, Bits[2:0] bit settings. | 0x0 | R |
| 0x0277 | Channel map Signal Monitor Status 2 | [7:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [3:0] | Signal monitor result[19:16] |  | Signal monitor status result. This 20-bit value contains the status result calculated by the signal monitor block. The content is dependent on the Register 0x0274, Bits[2:0] bit settings. | 0x0 | R |
| 0x0278 | Channel map signal monitor status frame counter | [7:0] | Period count result[7:0] |  | Signal monitor frame counter status bits. The frame counter increments whenever the period counter expires. | 0x0 | R |
| 0x0279 | Channel map signal monitor serial framer control | [7:2] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 1 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | Signal monitor SPORT over JESD204B enable | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Disabled. <br> Enabled. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x027A | Channel map signal monitor serial framer input selection | [7:6] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [5:0] | Signal monitor SPORT over JESD204B peak detector enable | 1 | Peak detector enabled. | $0 \times 2$ | R/W |

AD6684

| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0300 | Pair map DDC sync control | [7:6] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 5 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 4 | DDC NCO soft reset | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | This bit can be used to synchronize all the NCOs inside the DDC blocks. <br> Normal operation. <br> DDC held in reset. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [3:2] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 1 | DDC next sync | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | The SYSREF $\pm$ pin must be an integer multiple of the NCO frequency for this function to operate correctly in continuous mode. Continuous mode. <br> Only the next valid edge of the SYSREF $\pm$ pin is used to synchronize the NCO in the DDC block. Subsequent edges of the SYSREF $\pm$ pin are ignored. Aftwr the next SYSREF is found, the DDC synchronization enable bit is cleared. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | DDC synchronization mode | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | The SYSREF $\pm$ input pin must be enabled to synchronize the DDCs. <br> Synchronization disabled. <br> If the DDC next syncbit = 1 , only the next valid edge of the SYSREF $\pm$ pin is used to synchronize the NCO in the DDC block. Subsequent edges of the SYSREF $\pm$ pin are ignored. After the next SYSREF $\pm$ is received, this bit is cleared. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0310 | Pair map DDC 0 control | 7 | DDC 0 mixer select | 0 <br> 1 | Real mixer (I and Q inputs must be from the same real channel). <br> Complex mixer (I and Q must be from separate real and imaginary quadrature ADC receive channels-analog demodulator). | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 6 | DDC 0 gain select | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Gain can be used to compensate for the 6 dB loss associated with mixing an input signal down to baseband and filtering out its negative component. <br> 0 dB gain. <br> 6 dB gain (multiply by 2 ). | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [5:4] | DDC 0 IF mode | $\begin{aligned} & 00 \\ & 01 \\ & 10 \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | Variable IF mode. 0 Hz IF mode. $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ IF mode. Test mode. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 3 | DDC 0 complex to real enable | 0 1 | Complex (I and Q) outputs contain valid data. <br> Real (I) output only. Complex to real enabled. Uses extra $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 4$ mixing to convert to real. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 2 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |

## AD6684

| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description |  | Reset |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | Access


| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x031E | Pair map DDC 0 Phase Offset 1 | [7:0] | DDC 0 NCO phase value, twos complement[15:8] |  | Twos complement phase offset value for the NCO. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x031F | Pair map DDC 0 Phase Offset 2 | [7:0] | DDC 0 NCO phase value, twos complement[23:16] |  | Twos complement phase offset value for the NCO. | $0 \times 0$ | R/W |
| 0x0320 | Pair map DDC 0 Phase Offset 3 | [7:0] | DDC 0 NCO phase value, twos complement[31:24] |  | Twos complement phase offset value for the NCO. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0321 | Pair Map DDC 0 Phase Offset 4 | [7:0] | DDC 0 NCO phase value, twos complement[39:32] |  | Twos complement phase offset value for the NCO. | $0 \times 0$ | R/W |
| $0 \times 0322$ | Pair map DDC 0 Phase Offset 5 | [7:0] | DDC 0 NCO phase value, twos complement[47:40] |  | Twos complement phase offset value for the NCO. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0327 | Pair map DDC 0 test enable | [7:3] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 2 | DDC 0 Q output test mode enable | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Q samples always use the Test Mode B/ Test Mode D block. <br> Test mode disabled. <br> Test mode enabled. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 1 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 0 | DDC 0 I output test mode enable | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | I Samples always use Test Mode A/ Test Mode C block. <br> Test mode disabled. <br> Test mode enabled. | 0x0 | R/W |
| $0 \times 0330$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pair map } \\ & \text { DDC } 1 \\ & \text { control } \end{aligned}$ | 7 | DDC 1 mixer select | $0$ $1$ | Real mixer (I and Q inputs must be from the same real channel). <br> Complex mixer (I and Q must be from separate, real and imaginary quadrature ADC receive channels-analog demodulator). | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 6 | DDC 1 gain select | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Gain can be used to compensate for the 6 dB loss associated with mixing an input signal down to baseband and filtering out its negative component. <br> 0 dB gain. <br> 6 dB gain (multiply by 2). | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [5:4] | DDC 1 IF mode | $\begin{aligned} & 00 \\ & 01 \\ & 10 \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | Variable IF mode. 0 Hz IF mode. $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ IF mode. Test mode. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 3 | DDC 1 complex to real enable | $0$ $1$ | Complex (I and Q) outputs contain valid data. <br> Real (I) output only. Complex to real enabled. Uses extra $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}} / 4$ mixing to convert to real. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 2 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |

## AD6684

| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | [1:0] | DDC 1 decimation rate select | 11 <br> 00 <br> 01 <br> 10 <br> 11 <br> 00 <br> 01 <br> 10 <br> 11 <br> 00 <br> 01 <br> 10 | Decimation filter selection. Complex outputs (complex to real disabled): HB1 filter selection (decimate by 2). <br> HB2 + HB1 filter selection (decimate by 4). <br> HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filter selection (decimate by 8). <br> HB4 + HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filter selection (decimate by 16). <br> Real outputs (complex to real enabled): <br> HB1 filter selection (decimate by 1). <br> HB2 + HB1 filter selection (decimate by 2). <br> HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filter selection (decimate by 4). <br> HB4 + HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filter selection (decimate by 8 ). <br> HB1 filter selection: decimate by 1 or 2 . <br> HB2 + HB1 filter selection (decimate by 2 or 4). <br> HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filter selection (decimate by 4 or 8 ) <br> HB4 + HB3 + HB2 + HB1 filter selection (decimate by 8 or 16) | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0331 | Pair map DDC 1 input select | [7:3] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 2 | DDC 1 Q input select | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Channel A. Channel B. | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | 1 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 0 | DDC 1 I input select | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Channel A. Channel B. | 0x1 | R/W |
| 0x0334 | Pair map DDC 1 Phase Increment 0 | [7:0] | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, twos complement[7:0] |  | NCO phase increment value. Twos complement phase increment value for the NCO. Complex mixing frequency $=$ (DDC phase increment $\times \mathrm{ff}_{5} / 2^{48}$. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0335 | Pair map DDC 1 Phase Increment 1 | [7:0] | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, twos complement[15:8] |  | NCO phase increment value. Twos complement phase increment value for the NCO. Complex mixing frequency $=$ (DDC phase increment $\times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ ) $/ 2^{48}$. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0336 | Pair map DDC 1 Phase Increment 2 | [7:0] | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, twos complement[23:16] |  | NCO phase increment value. Twos complement phase increment value for the NCO. Complex mixing frequency = (DDC phase increment $\times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ ) $/ 2^{48}$. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0337 | Pair map DDC 1 Phase Increment 3 | [7:0] | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, twos complement[31:24] |  | NCO phase increment value. Twos complement phase increment value for the NCO. Complex mixing frequency = (DDC phase increment $\times \mathrm{ff}_{\mathrm{s}}$ ) $/ 2^{48}$. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0338 | Pair map DDC 1 Phase Increment 4 | [7:0] | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, twos complement[39:32] |  | NCO phase increment value. Twos complement phase increment value for the NCO. Complex mixing frequency $=$ (DDC phase increment $\times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ ) $/ 2^{48}$. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x033A | Pair map DDC 1 Phase Increment 5 | [7:0] | DDC 1 NCO frequency value, twos complement[47:40] |  | NCO phase increment value. Twos complement phase increment value for the NCO. Complex mixing frequency $=$ (DDC phase increment $\times \mathrm{fs}_{\mathrm{s}}$ ) $/ 2^{48}$. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x033D | Pair map DDC 1 Phase Offset 0 | [7:0] | DDC 1 NCO phase value, twos complement[7:0] |  | Twos complement phase offset value for the NCO. | 0x0 | R/W |


| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x033E | Pair map DDC 1 Phase Offset 1 | [7:0] | DDC 1 NCO phase value, twos complement[15:8] |  | Twos complement phase offset value for the NCO. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x033F | Pair map DDC 1 Phase Offset 2 | [7:0] | DDC 1 NCO phase value, twos complement[23:16] |  | Twos complement phase offset value for the NCO. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0340 | Pair map DDC 1 Phase Offset 3 | [7:0] | DDC 1 NCO phase value, twos complement[31:24] |  | Twos complement phase offset value for the NCO. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0341 | Pair map DDC 1 Phase Offset 4 | [7:0] | DDC 1 NCO phase value, twos complement[39:32] |  | Twos complement phase offset value for the NCO. | 0x0 | R/W |
| $0 \times 0342$ | Pair map DDC 1 Phase Offset 5 | [7:0] | DDC 1 NCO phase value, twos complement[47:40] |  | Twos complement phase offset value for the NCO. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0347 | Pair map DDC 1 test enable | [7:3] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 2 | DDC 1 Q output test mode enable | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Q samples always use the Test Mode B/ Test Mode D block. <br> Test mode disabled. <br> Test mode enabled. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 1 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 0 | DDC 1 I output test mode enable | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | I samples always use the Test Mode A/ Test Mode C block. <br> Test mode disabled. <br> Test mode enabled. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x041E | Channel map NSR decimate by 2 control | 7 | High-pass/low-pass mode | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Decimate by 2 high-pass/low-pass mode. <br> Enable LPF. <br> Enable HPF. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 6 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [5:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [3:1] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 0 | NSR decimate by 2 enable | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Decimate by 2 disabled. Decimate by 2 enabled. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0420 | NSR mode | 7 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [6:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [3:1] | NSR mode | $\begin{aligned} & 000 \\ & 001 \end{aligned}$ | 21\% BW mode. 28\% BW mode. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
| 0x0422 | Channel map NSR tuning | [7:6] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [5:0] | NSR tuning word |  | Noise shaped requantizer tuning frequency (see the Noise Shaping Requantizer (NSR) section for details). | 0x0 | R/W |

## AD6684

| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0430 | Pair map VDR control | 7 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [6:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 4 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [3:2] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 1 | VDR bandwidth | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | 25\% BW mode. <br> $43 \%$ BW mode. Only available in complex mode. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | VDR complex mode enable | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Dual real mode. Ignore Bit 1. <br> Dual complex mode. Complex input, Channel A/Channel C are I and Channel B/Channel D are Q. | 0x1 | R/W |
| 0x0434 | Channel map VDR tuning frequency | [7:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [3:0] | VDR center frequency |  | See the Variable Dynamic Range (VDR) section for details. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0550 | Channel map test mode control | 7 | User pattern selection | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Continuous repeat. Single pattern. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 6 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 5 | Reset PN long generation | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Long PN enabled. Long PN held in reset. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 4 | Reset PN short generation | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Short PN enabled. <br> Short PN held in reset. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [3:0] | Test mode selection | 0000 0001 0010 0011 0100 0101 0110 0111 1000 | Off—normal operation. <br> Midscale short. <br> Positive full scale. <br> Negative full scale. <br> Alternating checker board. <br> PN sequence-long. <br> PN sequence-short. <br> 1/0 word toggle. <br> User pattern test mode (used with the test mode patern selection and the User Pattern 1 through User Pattern 4 registers) Ramp output. | $0 \times 0$ | R/W |
| 0x0551 | Pair map User Pattern 1 LSB | [7:0] | User Pattern 1[7:0] |  | User Test Pattern 1 least significant byte | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0552 | Pair map User Pattern 1 MSB | [7:0] | User Pattern 1[15:8] |  | User Test Pattern 1 most significant byte | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0553 | Pair map User Pattern 2 LSB | [7:0] | User Pattern 2[7:0] |  | User Test Pattern 2 least significant byte | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0554 | Pair map User Pattern 2 MSB | [7:0] | User Pattern 2[15:8] |  | User Test Pattern 2 most significant byte | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0555 | Pair map User Pattern 3 LSB | [7:0] | User Pattern 3[7:0] |  | User Test Pattern 3 least significant byte | 0x0 | R/W |


| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0556 | Pair map User Pattern 3 MSB | [7:0] | User Pattern 3[15:8] |  | User Test Pattern 3 most significant byte | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0557 | Pair map User Pattern 4 LSB | [7:0] | User Pattern 4[7:0] |  | User Test Pattern 4 least significant byte | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0558 | Pair map User Pattern 4 MSB | [7:0] | User Pattern 4[15:8] |  | User Test Pattern 4 most significant byte | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0559 | Pair map Output Control Mode 0 | 7 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [6:4] | Converter Control Bit 1 selection | $\begin{aligned} & 000 \\ & 001 \\ & 010 \\ & 011 \\ & 100 \\ & 101 \\ & 110 \\ & 111 \end{aligned}$ | Tie low (1'b0). <br> Overrange bit. <br> Signal monitor bit or VDR punish Bit 0. <br> Fast detect (FD) bit or VDR punish Bit 1. <br> VDR high/low resolution bit. <br> SYSREF. <br> Reserved. <br> Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 3 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [2:0] | Converter Control Bit 0 selection | $\begin{aligned} & 000 \\ & 001 \\ & 010 \\ & 011 \\ & 100 \\ & 101 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Tie low (1'b0) <br> Overrange bit. <br> Signal monitor or VDR punish Bit 0. <br> Fast detect (FD) bit or VDR punish Bit 1. <br> VDR high/low resolution bit. <br> SYSREF. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x055A | Pair Map Output Control Mode 1 | [7:3] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [2:0] | Converter control Bit 2 selection | $\begin{aligned} & 000 \\ & 001 \\ & 010 \\ & 011 \\ & 100 \\ & 101 \\ & 110 \\ & 111 \end{aligned}$ | Tie low (1'b0). <br> Overrange bit. <br> Signal monitor bit or VDR punish Bit 0. <br> Fast detect (FD) bit or VDR punish Bit 1. <br> VDR high/low resolution bit. <br> SYSREF. <br> Reserved. <br> Reserved. | 0x1 | R/W |
| 0x0561 | Pair map output sample mode | [7:3] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 2 | Sample invert | $\begin{array}{\|l} 0 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | ADC sample data is not inverted. ADC sample data is inverted. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [1:0] | Data format select | $\begin{aligned} & 00 \\ & 01 \end{aligned}$ | Offset binary. <br> Twos complement (default). | 0x1 | R/W |
| 0x0564 | Pair map output channel select | [7:2] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 1 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | Converter channel swap control | $\begin{array}{\|l} 0 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | Normal channel ordering. Channel swap enabled. | 0x0 | R/W |

## AD6684

| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x056E | JESD204B map PLL control | [7:4] | JESD204B lane rate control | $\begin{aligned} & 0000 \\ & 0001 \\ & 0011 \\ & 0101 \end{aligned}$ | Lane rate $=6.75$ to 13.5 Gbps . <br> Lane rate $=3.375 \mathrm{Gbps}$ to 6.75 Gbps . <br> Lane rate $=13.5$ to 15 Gbps . <br> Lane rate $=1.6875 \mathrm{Gbps}$ to 3.375 Gbps . | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [3:0] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
| 0x056F | JESD204B <br> map PLL status | 7 | PLL lock status | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Not locked. Locked. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [6:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 3 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [2:0] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
| 0x0570 | JESD204B <br> map JTX <br> quick <br> config- <br> uration | [7:6] | Quick Configuration L | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Number of lanes }(\mathrm{L})=2^{\text {Registerox00570, Bits[7:6] }} \\ & \mathrm{L}=1 \text {. } \\ & \mathrm{L}=2 \text {. } \end{aligned}$ | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | [5:3] | Quick Configuration M | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Number of converters }(M)=2^{\text {Register } 0 \times 0570, \text { Bits }[53]} \\ & M=1 . \\ & M=2 . \\ & M=4 . \end{aligned}$ | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | [2:0] | Quick Configuration F | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 10 \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | Number of octets/frame (F) = $2^{\text {Register } 0 \times 0570, \text { Bits }[2: 0]}$ $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{F}=1 . \\ & \mathrm{F}=2 . \\ & \mathrm{F}=4 . \\ & \mathrm{F}=8 . \end{aligned}$ | 0x1 | R/W |
| 0x0571 | JESD204B <br> map JTX <br> Link <br> Control 1 | 7 | Standby mode | 0 1 | Standby mode forces zeros for all converter samples. <br> Standby mode forces code group synchronization (K28.5 characters). | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 6 | Tail bit (t) PN | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Disable. <br> Enable. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 5 | Long transport layer test | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | JESD204B test samples disabled. JESD204B test samples enabled. The long transport layer test sample sequence (as specified in JESD204B Section 5.1.6.3) sent on all link lanes. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 4 | Lane synchronization | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Disable FACl uses /K28.7/. <br> Enable FACl uses /K28.3/ and /K28.7/. | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | [3:2] | ILAS sequence mode | 00 <br> 01 <br> 11 | Initial lane alignment sequence disabled (see JESD204B Section 5.3.3.5). <br> Initial lane alignment sequence enabled (see JESD204B Section 5.3.3.5). <br> Initial lane alignment sequence always on test mode. JESD204B data link layer test mode where repeated lane alignment sequence (as specified in JESD204B, Section 5.3.3.8.2) sent on all lanes. | 0x1 | R/W |

AD6684

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Address \& Name \& Bits \& Bit Name \& Settings \& Description \& Reset \& Access \\
\hline \& \& 1 \& FACl \& 0
1 \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Frame alignment character insertion enabled (JESD204B, Section 5.3.3.4). \\
Frame alignment character insertion disabled; for debug only (JESD204B, Section 5.3.3.4)
\end{tabular} \& 0x0 \& R/W \\
\hline \& \& 0 \& Link control \& 0

1 \& | JESD204B serial transmit link enabled. Transmission of the /K28.5/ characters for code group synchronization is controlled by the SYNCINB $\pm x$ signal pin. |
| :--- |
| JESD204B serial transmit link powered down (held in reset and clock gated). | \& 0x0 \& R/W <br>

\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{0x0572} \& \multirow[t]{7}{*}{| JESD204B |
| :--- |
| map JTX |
| Link |
| Control 2 |} \& [7:6] \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { SYNCINB } \pm A B / \\
& \text { SYNCINB } \pm C D \text { pin control }
\end{aligned}
$$

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 00 \\
& 10 \\
& 11
\end{aligned}
$$

\] \& | Normal mode. |
| :--- |
| Ignore SYNCINB $\pm A B / S Y N C I N B \pm C D$ (force CGS). |
| Ignore SYNCINB $\pm A B / S Y N C I N B \pm C D$ (force ILAS/user data). | \& 0x0 \& R/W <br>

\hline \& \& 5 \& $$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { SYNCINB } \pm A B / \\
& \text { SYNCINB } \pm C D \text { pin invert }
\end{aligned}
$$ \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 1
\end{aligned}
$$
\] \& SYNCINB $\pm A B / S Y N C I N B \pm C D$ pin not inverted. SYNCINB $\pm A B / S Y N C I N B \pm C D$ pin inverted. \& 0x0 \& R/W <br>

\hline \& \& 4 \& $$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { SYNCINB } \pm A B / \\
& \text { SYNCINB } \pm C D \text { pin type }
\end{aligned}
$$ \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 1
\end{aligned}
$$
\] \& LVDS differential pair SYNC signal input. CMOS single-ended SYNC signal input. \& 0x0 \& R/W <br>

\hline \& \& 3 \& Reserved \& \& Reserved. \& 0x0 \& R <br>

\hline \& \& 2 \& 8-bit/10-bit bypass \& \[
$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 1
\end{aligned}
$$

\] \& | 8-bit/10-bit enabled. |
| :--- |
| 8-bit/10-bit bypassed (the most significant two bits are 0 ). | \& 0x0 \& R/W <br>

\hline \& \& 1 \& 8-bit/10-bit bit invert \& \[
$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 1
\end{aligned}
$$

\] \& | Normal. |
| :--- |
| Invert abc defghij symbols. | \& 0x0 \& R/W <br>

\hline \& \& 0 \& Reserved \& \& Reserved. \& 0x0 \& R/W <br>

\hline $0 \times 0573$ \& | JESD204B |
| :--- |
| map JTX |
| Link |
| Control 3 | \& [7:6] \& Checksum mode \& | 00 |
| :--- |
| 01 |
| 10 |
| 11 | \& Checksum is the sum of all the 8 -bit registers in the link configuration table. Checksum is the sum of all individual link configuration fields (LSB aligned). Checksum is disabled (set to 0 ). For test purposes only. Unused. \& 0x0 \& R/W <br>

\hline \& \& [5:4] \& Test injection point \& \[
$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0 \\
& 1 \\
& 10
\end{aligned}
$$

\] \& | N ' sample input. |
| :--- |
| 10-bit data at 8-bit/10-bit output (for PHY testing). |
| 8-bit data at scrambler input. | \& 0x0 \& R/W <br>

\hline
\end{tabular}

| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | [3:0] | JESD204B test mode patterns | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 10 \\ & 11 \\ & 100 \\ & 101 \\ & 110 \\ & 111 \\ & 1000 \\ & 1110 \\ & 1111 \end{aligned}$ | Normal operation(test mode disabled). <br> Alternating checkerboard. <br> 1/0 word toggle. <br> 31-bit PN sequence: $x^{31}+x^{28}+1$. <br> 23 -bit PN sequence: $x^{23}+x^{18}+1$. <br> 15 -bit PN sequence: $x^{15}+x^{14}+1$. <br> 9 -bit PN sequence: $x^{9}+x^{5}+1$. <br> 7 -bit PN sequence: $x^{7}+x^{6}+1$. <br> Ramp output. <br> Continuous/repeat user test. <br> Single user test. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0574 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map JTX } \\ & \text { Link } \\ & \text { Control } 4 \end{aligned}$ | [7:4] | ILAS delay | 0 <br> 1 <br> 10 <br> 11 <br> 100 <br> 101 <br> 110 <br> 111 <br> 1000 <br> 1001 <br> 1010 <br> 1011 <br> 1100 <br> 1101 <br> 1110 <br> 1111 | Transmit ILAS on first LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on second LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on third LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on fourth LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on fifth LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on sixth LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on seventh LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on eightth LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on nineth LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on 10th LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on 11th LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on 12th LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on 13th LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on 14th LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on 15th LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. <br> Transmit ILAS on 16th LMFC after SYNCINB $\pm x$ is deasserted. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 3 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [2:0] | Link layer test mode | $\begin{aligned} & 000 \\ & 001 \\ & 010 \\ & 011 \\ & 100 \\ & 101 \\ & 110 \\ & 111 \end{aligned}$ | Normal operation (link layer test mode disabled). <br> Continuous sequence of /D21.5/ characters. Reserved. <br> Reserved. <br> Modified RPAT test sequence. <br> JSPAT test sequence. <br> JTSPAT test sequence. <br> Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |


| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x0578 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map JTX } \\ & \text { LMFC offset } \end{aligned}$ | [7:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [4:0] | LMFC phase offset value |  | LMFC phase offset value; reset value for LMFC phase counter when SYSREF $\pm$ is asserted. Used for deterministic delay applications. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0580 | JESD204B <br> map JTX DID <br> config- <br> uration | [7:0] | JESD204B Tx DID value |  | JESD204B serial device identification (DID) number. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0581 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map JTX BID } \\ & \text { config- } \\ & \text { uration } \end{aligned}$ | [7:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [3:0] | JESD204B Tx BID value |  | JESD204B serial bank identification (BID) number (extension to DID). | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0583 | JESD204B map JTX LIDO configuration | [7:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [4:0] | Lane 0 LID value |  | JESD204B serial lane identification (LID) number for Lane 0. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0585 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map JTX } \\ & \text { LID1 config- } \\ & \text { uration } \end{aligned}$ | [7:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [4:0] | Lane 1 LID Value |  | JESD204B serial lane identification (LID) number for Lane 1. | 0x2 | R/W |
| 0x058B | JESD204B map JTX SCR L configuration | 7 | JESD204B scrambling (SCR) | $\begin{array}{\|l} 0 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | JESD204B scrambler disabled. SCR $=0$. JESD204B scrambler enabled. SCR = 1 . | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | [6:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [4:0] | JESD204B lanes (L) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \times 0 \\ & 0 \times 1 \end{aligned}$ | One lane per link $(L=1)$. <br> Two lanes per link ( $L=2$ ). | 0x1 | R |
| 0x058C | JESD204B <br> map JTX F <br> configuration | [7:0] | Number of octets per frame (F) |  | Number of octets per frame. $\mathrm{F}=$ Register 0x058C, Bits[7:0] + 1. | 0x1 | R |
| 0x058D | JESD204B map JTX K configuration | [7:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [4:0] | Number of frames per multiframe (K) | $\begin{aligned} & 00011 \\ & 00111 \\ & 01100 \\ & 01111 \\ & 10011 \\ & 10111 \\ & 11011 \\ & 11111 \end{aligned}$ | JESD204B number of frames per multiframe ( $\mathrm{K}=$ Register 0x058D, Bits[4:0] + 1). Only values where $\mathrm{F} \times \mathrm{K}$ are divisible by 4 can be used. $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{K}=4 . \\ & \mathrm{K}=8 . \\ & \mathrm{K}=12 . \\ & \mathrm{K}=16 . \\ & \mathrm{K}=20 . \\ & \mathrm{K}=24 . \\ & \mathrm{K}=28 . \\ & \mathrm{K}=32 . \end{aligned}$ | 0x1F | R/W |
| 0x058E | JESD204B <br> Map JTX M configuration | [7:0] | Number of converters per link | $\begin{aligned} & 00000000 \\ & 00000001 \\ & 00000011 \end{aligned}$ | Link connected to one virtual converter ( $M=1$ ). <br> Link connected to two virtual converters ( $M=2$ ). <br> Link connected to four virtual converters $(M=4) .$ | 0x1 | R |

## AD6684

| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x058F | JESD204B <br> map JTX CS <br> N configuration | [7:6] | Number of control bits (CS) per sample | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 10 \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | No control bits ( $\mathrm{CS}=0$ ). <br> One control bit ( $C S=1$ ), Control Bit 2 only. <br> Two control bits (CS = 2), Control Bit 2 and Control Bit 1 only. <br> Three control bits (CS = 3), all control bits (Bits[2:0]). | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 5 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [4:0] | ADC converter resolution ( N ) | $\begin{aligned} & 00110 \\ & 00111 \\ & 01000 \\ & 01001 \\ & 01010 \\ & 01011 \\ & 01100 \\ & 01101 \\ & 01110 \\ & 01111 \end{aligned}$ | $N=7$-bit resolution. <br> $\mathrm{N}=8$-bit resolution. <br> $\mathrm{N}=9$-bit resolution. <br> $\mathrm{N}=10$-bit resolution. <br> $N=11$-bit resolution. <br> $\mathrm{N}=12$-bit resolution. <br> $N=13$-bit resolution. <br> $N=14$-bit resolution. <br> $N=15$-bit resolution. <br> $N=16$-bit resolution. | 0xF | R/W |
| 0x0590 | JESD204B <br> map JTX SCV NP configuration | [7:5] | Subclass support | $\begin{aligned} & 000 \\ & 001 \end{aligned}$ | Subclass 0. <br> Subclass 1. | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | [4:0] | ADC number of bits per sample (N') | $\begin{aligned} & 00111 \\ & 01111 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{N}^{\prime}=8 . \\ & \mathrm{N}^{\prime}=16 . \end{aligned}$ | 0xF | R/W |
| 0x0591 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map JTX JV } \\ & \text { S config- } \\ & \text { uration } \end{aligned}$ | [7:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x1 | R |
|  |  | [4:0] | Samples per converter frame cycle (S) |  | Samples per converter frame cycle ( $\mathrm{S}=$ Register 0x0591, Bits[4:0] + 1). | 0x0 | R |
| 0x0592 | JESD204B map JTX HD CF configuration | 7 | HD value | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | High density format disabled. High density format enabled. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [6:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [4:0] | Control words per frame clock cycle per link (CF) |  | Number of control words per frame clock cycle per link (CF = Register 0x0592, Bits[4:0]). | 0x0 | R |
| 0x05A0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map JTX } \\ & \text { Checksum } 0 \\ & \text { config- } \\ & \text { uration } \end{aligned}$ | [7:0] | Checksum 0 checksum value for SERDOUTABO $\pm$ / SERDOUTCDO $\pm$ |  | Serial checksum value for Lane 0 , automatically calculated for each lane. Sum (all link configuration parameters for Lane 0) $\bmod 256$. | 0xC3 | R |
| 0x05A1 | JESD204B <br> map JTX Checksum 1 configuration | [7:0] | Checksum 1 checksum value for SERDOUTAB1 $\pm$ / SERDOUTCD1 $\pm$ |  | Serial checksum value for Lane 1, automatically calculated for each lane. Sum (all link configuration parameters for Lane 1) $\bmod 256$. | 0xC4 | R |
| 0x05B0 | JESD204B <br> Map JTX <br> Lane powerdown | [7:3] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x1F | R/W |
|  |  | 2 | JESD204B Lane 1 powerdown |  | Physical Lane 1 force power-down. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 1 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | JESD204B lane 0 powerdown |  | Physical Lane 0 force power-down. | 0x0 | R/W |


| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x05B2 | JESD204B <br> map JTX Lane Assignment 1 | 7 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [6:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 3 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [2:0] | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SERDOUTABO } \pm \text { / } \\ & \text { SERDOUTCD0 } \pm \text { lane } \\ & \text { assignment } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Logical Lane 0 (default). Logical Lane 1. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x05B3 | JESD204B <br> map JTX <br> Lane Assignment 2 | 7 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [6:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | 3 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [2:0] | SERDOUTAB1 $\pm$ / SERDOUTCD $1 \pm$ lane assignment | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Logical Lane 0. Logical Lane 1 (default). | 0x1 | R/W |
| 0x05C0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { map } \\ & \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { serializer } \\ & \text { drive adjust } \end{aligned}$ | 7 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [6:4] | Swing voltage for SERDOUTAB1 $\pm /$ SERDOUTCD1 $\pm$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | $1.0 \times$ DRVDD1 (differential). $0.850 \times$ DRVDD1 (differential). | 0x1 | R/W |
|  |  | 3 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [2:0] | Swing voltage for SERDOUTABO $\pm /$ SERDOUTCDO $\pm$ | 0 | $1.0 \times$ DRVDD1 (differential). | 0x1 | R/W |
| 0x05C4 | JESD204B <br> serializer preemphasis selection register for Logical Lane 0 | 7 | Post tab polarity | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Post tab polarity. <br> Normal. <br> Inverted. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [6:4] | Sets post tab level | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 10 \\ & 11 \\ & 100 \\ & 101 \\ & 110 \\ & 111 \end{aligned}$ | These bits set the post tab level. <br> 0 dB . <br> 3 dB . <br> 6 dB . <br> 9 dB . <br> 12 dB . <br> Not valid. <br> Not valid. <br> Not valid. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 3 | Pretab polarity | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Pretab polarity. Normal. Inverted. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [2:0] | Sets pretab level | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 10 \\ & 11 \\ & 100 \\ & 101 \\ & 110 \\ & 111 \end{aligned}$ | These bits set the pretab level. <br> 0 dB . <br> 3 dB . <br> 6 dB . <br> 9 dB . <br> 12 dB . <br> Not valid. <br> Not valid. <br> Not valid. | 0x0 | R/W |

## AD6684

| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x05C6 | JESD204B <br> serializer preemphasis selection register for Logical Lane 1 | 7 | Post tab polarity | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Post tab polarity. Normal. Inverted. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [6:4] | Sets post tab level | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 10 \\ & 11 \\ & 100 \\ & 101 \\ & 110 \\ & 111 \end{aligned}$ | These bits set the post tab level. <br> 0 dB . <br> 3 dB . <br> 6 dB . <br> 9 dB . <br> 12 dB . <br> Not valid. <br> Not valid. <br> Not valid. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 3 | Pretab polarity | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | This bit sets the pretab polarity. Normal. Inverted. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [2:0] | Sets pretab level | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 10 \\ & 11 \\ & 100 \\ & 101 \\ & 110 \\ & 111 \end{aligned}$ | These bits set the pretab level. <br> 0 dB . <br> 3 dB . <br> 6 dB . <br> 9 dB . <br> 12 dB . <br> Not valid. <br> Not valid. <br> Not valid. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x0922 | Large dither control | [7:0] | Large dither control | $\begin{aligned} & 1110000 \\ & 1110001 \end{aligned}$ | Enables/disables the large dither control. Enable. <br> Disable. | 0x70 | R/W |
| 0x1222 | PLL calibration | [7:0] | PLL calibration | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \times 00 \\ & 0 \times 04 \end{aligned}$ | PLL calibration. <br> Normal operation. PLL calibration | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x1228 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { JESD204B } \\ & \text { start-up } \\ & \text { circuit reset } \end{aligned}$ | [7:0] | JESD204B start-up circuit reset | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \times 0 F \\ & 0 \times 4 F \end{aligned}$ | JESD204B start-up circuit reset. <br> Normal operation. <br> Start-up circuit reset. | 0xF | R/W |
| 0x1262 | PLL loss of lock control |  | PLL loss of lock control | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \times 00 \\ 0 \times 08 \end{array}$ | PLL loss of lock control. <br> Normal operation. <br> Clear loss of lock. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x18A6 | Pair map VREF control | [7:5] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 4 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [3:1] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 0 | VREF control | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Internal reference. <br> External reference. | $0 \times 0$ | R/W |
| 0x1908 | Channel map analog input control | [7:6] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [5:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 3 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 2 | Analog input dc coupling control | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Analog input dc coupling control. <br> AC coupling. <br> DC coupling. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 1 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | 0 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |


| Address | Name | Bits | Bit Name | Settings | Description | Reset | Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0x1910 | Channel map input full-scale range | [7:4] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [3:0] | Input full-scale control | $\begin{aligned} & 0000 \\ & 1010 \\ & 1011 \\ & 1100 \\ & 1101 \\ & 1110 \\ & 1111 \end{aligned}$ | Input full-scale control $\begin{aligned} & 2.16 \mathrm{~V} \text { p-p. } \\ & 1.44 \mathrm{~V} \text { p-p. } \\ & 1.56 \mathrm{~V} \text { p-p. } \\ & 1.68 \mathrm{~V}-\mathrm{p} . \\ & 1.80 \mathrm{~V}-\mathrm{p} . \\ & 1.92 \mathrm{~V} \text { p-p. } \\ & 2.04 \mathrm{~V}-\mathrm{p} . \end{aligned}$ | 0xD | R/W |
| 0x1A4C | Channel map Buffer Control 1 | [7:6] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [5:0] | Buffer Control 1 | 00110 <br> 01000 <br> 01010 <br> 01100 <br> 01110 <br> 10000 <br> 10010 <br> 10100 <br> 10110 | Buffer Control 1. <br> $120 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $160 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $240 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $280 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $320 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $360 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $400 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $440 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. | 0xC | R/W |
| 0x1A4D | Channel map Buffer Control 2 | [7:6] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R |
|  |  | [5:0] | Buffer Control 2 | 00110 <br> 01000 <br> 01010 <br> 01100 <br> 01110 <br> 10000 <br> 10010 <br> 10100 <br> 10110 | Buffer Control 2. $120 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $160 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $240 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $280 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $320 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $360 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $400 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. <br> $440 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. | 0xC | R/W |
| 0x18E0 | External VCM Buffer Control 1 | [7:0] | External VCM Buffer Control 1 |  | See the Input Common Mode section for details. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x18E1 | External VCM Buffer Control 2 | [7:0] | External VCM Buffer Control 2 |  | See the Input Common Mode section for details. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x18E2 | External VCM Buffer Control 3 | [7:0] | External VCM Buffer Control 3 |  | See the Input Common Mode section for details. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x18E3 | External VCM buffer control | 7 | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 6 | External VCM buffer | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | External VCM buffer. Enable. <br> Disable. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | [5:0] | External VCM buffer current setting |  | See the Input Common Mode section for details. | 0x0 | R/W |
| 0x18E6 | Temperature diode export | [7:1] | Reserved |  | Reserved. | 0x0 | R/W |
|  |  | 0 | Temperature diode export | $\begin{array}{\|l} 1 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | Temperature diode export. Enable. Disable. | 0x0 | R/W |

## APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

## POWER SUPPLY RECOMMENDATIONS

The AD6684 must be powered by the following seven supplies: $\mathrm{AVDD} 1=$ AVDD1_SR $=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 2=1.8 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{AVDD} 3=2.5 \mathrm{~V}$, DVDD $=0.975 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{DRVDD} 1=0.975 \mathrm{~V}$, and SPIVDD $=1.8 \mathrm{~V}$. For applications requiring an optimal high power efficiency and low noise performance, it is recommended that the ADP5054 quad switching regulator be used to convert the 6.0 V or 12 V input rails to intermediate rails ( $1.3 \mathrm{~V}, 2.4 \mathrm{~V}$, and 3.0 V ). These intermediate rails are then postregulated by very low noise, low dropout (LDO) regulators (ADP1762, ADP7159, ADP151, and ADP7118).
Figure 104 shows the recommended power supply scheme for the AD6684.


Figure 104. High Efficiency, Low Noise Power Solution for the AD6684
It is not necessary to split all of these power domains in all cases. The recommended solution shown in Figure 104 provides the lowest noise, highest efficiency power delivery system for the AD6684. If only one 0.975 V supply is available, route to AVDD1 first and then tap it off and isolate it with a ferrite bead or a filter choke, preceded by decoupling capacitors for AVDD1_SR, DVDD, and DRVDD, in that order. The user can employ several different decoupling capacitors to cover both high and low frequencies. These capacitors must be located close to the point of entry at the PCB level and close to the devices, with minimal trace lengths.

## EXPOSED PAD THERMAL HEAT SLUG RECOMMENDATIONS

It is required that the exposed pad on the underside of the ADC be connected to AGND to achieve the best electrical and thermal performance of the AD6684. Connect an exposed continuous copper plane on the PCB to the AD6684 exposed pad, Pin 0 . The copper plane must have several vias to achieve the lowest possible resistive thermal path for heat dissipation to flow through the bottom of the PCB. These vias must be solder filled or plugged. The number of vias and the fill determine the resultant $\theta_{\mathrm{JA}}$ measured on the board (see Table 7).

See Figure 105 for a PCB layout example. For detailed information on packaging and the PCB layout of chip scale packages, see the AN-772 Application Note, A Design and Manufacturing Guide for the Lead Frame Chip Scale Package (LFCSP).


Figure 105. Recommended PCB Layout of Exposed Pad for the AD6684

## AVDD1_SR (PIN 64) AND AGND_SR (PIN 63 AND PIN 67)

AVDD1_SR (Pin 64) and AGND_SR (Pin 63 and Pin 67) can be used to provide a separate power supply node to the SYSREF $\pm$ circuits of the AD6684. If running in Subclass 1, the AD6684 can support periodic one-shot or gapped signals. To minimize the coupling of this supply into the AVDD1 supply node, adequate supply bypassing is needed.

## OUTLINE DIMENSIONS



Figure 106. 72-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package [LFCSP]
$10 \mathrm{~mm} \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ Body and 0.85 mm Package Height
(CP-72-10)
Dimensions shown in millimeters

## ORDERING GUIDE

| Model $^{1}$ | Junction Temperature Range | Package Description | Package Option |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AD6684BCPZ-500 | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 72-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package [LFCSP] | CP-72-10 |
| AD6684BCPZRL7-500 | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 72-Lead Lead Frame Chip Scale Package [LFCSP] | CP-72-10 |
| AD6684-500EBZ |  | Evaluation Board for AD6684 |  |

${ }^{1} \mathrm{Z}=$ RoHS Compliant Part.

## X-ON Electronics

Largest Supplier of Electrical and Electronic Components
Click to view similar products for RF Development Tools category:
Click to view products by Analog Devices manufacturer:
Other Similar products are found below :
MAAP-015036-DIEEV2 EV1HMC1113LP5 EV1HMC252AQS24 EV1HMC6146BLC5A EV1HMC637ALP5 EVAL01-HMC1048LC3B EVAL01-HMC661LC4B EVAL-ADF7020-1DBZ4 EVAL-ADF7020-1DBZ5 EVAL-ADF7020-1DBZ6 EVAL-ADF7021DB9Z EVALADF7021DBJZ EVAL-ADF7021DBZ2 EVAL-ADF7021DBZ6 EVAL-ADF7021-NDBZ2 EVAL-ADF7021-VDB3Z EVAL-ADF7023DB3Z EVAL-ADF7023-JDB3Z EVAL-ADF70XXEKZ1 EVAL-ADF7241DB1Z F0440EVBI F1241EVBI F1423EVB-DI F1423EVB-SI F1701EVBI F1751EVBI F2250EVBI MICRF219A-433 EV 122410-HMC686LP4E AD6679-500EBZ 126223-HMC789ST89E ADL5363EVALZ ADL5369-EVALZ 130437-HMC1010LP4E 131352-HMC1021LP4E 131372-HMC951LP4E 130436-HMC1010LP4E DEMOBOARD-U2790B ATR2406-PNQW EKIT01-HMC1197LP7F Si4705-D60-EVB Si4835-Demo LMV228SDEVAL SKYA21001-EVB SMP1331-08-EVB EV1HMC618ALP3 EV1HMC641ALC4 EV1HMC8410LP2F EVAL_PAN4555ETU EVAL01-HMC1041LC4


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Power is measured at NSR, 28\% bandwidth, L, M, and F $=222$.
    ${ }^{2}$ Default mode, no decimation enabled. For each link, $L=2, M=2$, and $F=2$.
    ${ }^{3}$ Standby mode is controlled by the SPI.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ See the AN-835 Application Note, Understanding High Speed ADC Testing and Evaluation, for definitions and for details on how these tests were completed.
    ${ }^{2}$ Noise density is measured with no analog input signal.
    ${ }^{3}$ See Table 9 for recommended settings for full-scale voltage and buffer current setting.
    ${ }^{4}$ Crosstalk is measured at 155 MHz with a -1.0 dBFS analog input on one channel and no input on the adjacent channel.
    ${ }^{5}$ Measured with circuit shown in Figure 58.

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ DCM means decimation.

[^3]:    ${ }^{1}$ DCM means decimation.

[^4]:    ${ }^{1}$ fout $=A D C$ input sample rate $\div$ DDC decimation.

[^5]:    ${ }^{1} \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{s}}$ is the ADC sample rate. Bandwidths listed are $<-0.001 \mathrm{~dB}$ of pass-band ripple and $>100 \mathrm{~dB}$ of stop-band alias rejection.
    ${ }^{2}$ The NCOs must be synchronized either through the SPI or through the SYSREF $\pm$ pin after all writes to the FTW or POW registers have completed. This is necessary to ensure the proper operation of the NCO. See the NCO Synchronization section for more information.

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ RD means running disparity.

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ fout $=$ output sample rate $=\mathrm{ADC}$ sample rate/chip decimation ratio. The JESD204B serial line rate must be $\geq 1687.5 \mathrm{Mbps}$ and $\leq 15,000 \mathrm{Mbps}$. When the serial line rate is $\leq 15 \mathrm{Gbps}$ and $\geq 13.5 \mathrm{Gbps}$, set Bits[7:4] to $0 \times 3$ in Register 0x056E. When the serial line rate is $\leq 13.5 \mathrm{Gbps}$ and $\geq 6.75 \mathrm{Gbps}$, set Bits[7:4] to $0 \times 0$ in Register $0 \times 056 \mathrm{E}$. When the serial line rate is $<6.75 \mathrm{Gbps}$ and $\geq 3.375 \mathrm{Gbps}$, set Bits[7:4] to $0 \times 1$ in Register $0 \times 056 \mathrm{E}$. When the serial line rate is $\leq 3.375 \mathrm{Gbps}$ and $\geq 1687.5 \mathrm{Mbps}$, set Bits[7:4] to $0 \times 5$ in Register 0x056E.
    ${ }^{2}$ JESD204B transport layer descriptions are as described in the JESD204B Overview section.
    ${ }^{3}$ For $F=1, K=20,24,28$, and 32 . For $F=2, K=12,16,20,24,28$, and 32 . For $F=4, K=8,12,16,20,24,28$, and 32 . For $F=8$ and $F=16, K=4,8,12,16,20,24,28$, and 32 .

[^8]:    ${ }^{1}$ No mixer, complex outputs.

